

Practical Wireless

PW

amateur radio & more!

**YOUNG KEEN AMATEURS
GET ON COURSE
FOR RAE SUCCESS**

**BUILD A LOOP
FOR 136kHz**

**ON AIR WITH
THE MFJ 'CUB'**



**WIN THE ICOM IC-756PRO
ENTRY DETAILS INSIDE**

September 2000 £2.50



We will match or **Beat**

Competitive prices

on genuine U.K stock

On-line catalogue:

wsplc.com



22 Main Road, Hockley

W&S

Waters & Sons

- No clutter or cramped surroundings
- Air conditioned with plenty of seating
- 50 radios on permanent demonstration
- New customer car park at front

We've created the UK's most spacious amateur radio showroom, with comfortable surroundings and plenty of space to sit down and try any radio of your choice. There are no compromises. Imagine sitting in comfort, with coffee and tea on call, and being able to play with whatever rig takes your fancy. Experience the widest range of accessories ever displayed. Browse through an amazing variety of items dedicated to radio communications. There's only one truly dedicated Ham Store!

Welcome!



NEW 2000 sq. FT. SHOWROOM

W&S

FT-1000MKV

Now Available

from UK's top Dealer at a **super Price**



£799
Plus £7.50 Carr.

FT-100

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Modes:
SSB CW FM AM | Head Unit:
Remote option |
| Receive Range:
100kHz - 970MHz | Bandwidths:
6kHz to 60Hz |
| Power HF & 6m :
100 Watts | Output 1 :
HF - 6m |
| Power 2m:
50 Watts | Output 2:
2m - 70cm |
| Power 70cm:
20 Watts | Size:
160 x 54 x 205mm |
| Memories:
300 | Weight:
3kg. |

This diminutive HF transceiver will pump out 100 Watts of RF power from 1.8 - 50MHz ham bands. It will also give you 50 Watts on 2m and 20 Watts on 70cm. The removable head makes it easy for car installation, yet it is just as much at home when used for base station operation. There's a choice of extra CW filters and a front-end performance that matches many rigs costing much more.

YAESU FT-860 160-10m

£500
Plus £7.50 Carr.

A firm favourite, this 100W radio is an ideal rig for those on a budget. Impossible to fault, it just goes on and on!

24-Month FREE Warranty on Yaesu

ICOM IC-756PRO 1.8 - 52MHz 100W



£1959
Plus £7.50 Carr.

You've read the rave reviews, and you have seen our recommendation on the web site. This radio with its amazing receiver and digital filtering, also includes auto ATU and real-time spectrum scope. A great DX rig.

YAESU FT-847 160m - 70cm All Mode

SAVE

£1249
Plus £7.50 Carr.



The FT-847 has firmly established itself as a true all-band, all-mode transceiver. Loved by the VHF & UHF operators, and superb for satellite operation, it also offers great HF performance. We have sold more than any other dealer, which says a lot about our reputation and our price. **Please let us know what you think.** And remember, our stock is genuine UK, not modified overseas models!!

YAESU FT-1000MP AC 160 - 10m All Mode

£1795
Plus £7.50 Carr.

SAVE

19.4% APR Available

If you are looking for the rig with every feature including dual objective - dual band - see below!!

It has stood the test of time and used by the worlds top DXers and DXpeditions. Its excellent receiver combined with its superior transmitted signal makes this a natural choice for the HF enthusiasts.

ICOM IC-746 160m - 2m All-mode

£1349
Plus £7.50 Carr.

Your chance to purchase one of the most popular "all-band, all-mode" transceivers at a very competitive price. The IC-746 offers 100 Watts output on all bands and has a receiver performance to match. Limited stock at this price.

YAESU FT-920AF HF 160m-6m-100w

SAVE



£1099
Plus £7.50 Carr.

Includes full DSP and internal ATU. High tech receiver with dual tuning controls. Uses many of the FT1000 MP features but at a more attractive price. Full break-in on CW and includes a data port for TNC.

ICOM IC-7061IG 160 - 70cm All Mode



£Phone
Plus £7.50 Carr.

Still a firm favourite with mobile operators and those who want a compact all-mode, all-band station. Phone for latest leaflet.

KENWOOD TS-570DG 160 - 10m All Mode



£825
Plus £7.50 Carr.

19.4% APR Available

Probably the most underestimated transceiver on the market. Don't be fooled by the low price, the TS-570 has one of the best receivers around. One of the best buys if you want top HF performance on a budget.

Walsley, Essex, SS5 4QS

Fax: 01702 205843
Enquiries: 01702 206835
01702 204965

First in Amateur
Radio

Retail Mon-Sat 9.00-5.30pm
e-mail: sales@wsplc.com. Orders only

Stanton PLC



Freephone 0500 73 73 88

ADI AT-600 Dual Bander Airband Rx

£199
Plus £6.00 Carr.

- 2m & 70cm Handheld
- 5W Output on 13.8V DC
- Full CTCSS & 12.5/25kHz Steps
- 110 Alphanumeric Memories
- 29 Programmable Functions
- DTMF Keypad & AM Airband
- Ni-cads & AC charger



KENWOOD

TM-D700E 2m / 70cm

Data
Mobile

SAVE

£429
Plus £7.50 Carr.



Just arriving, this new model has built-in TNC, port for GPS, Data connector for SSTV, RTTY etc., CTCSS/DCS, Switchable TX/RX deviation, Dual receive, Wide receive option, Detachable head unit, 50 Watts on 2m, 35 Watts on 70cm, 200 memories, Alpha tag memo capability and a lot more. And who has the best price? - look no further!

HOKA Software The Secret's out!

We are now the UK distributors. As used by governments, it can decode just about any form of data transmission on HF and VHF. Simply connect between PC and RX audio. Can be loaded on any number of PCs. This is a very advanced programme.



£349.95

C-160 2m Handy

£99.95
Plus £6.00 Carr.

- 2m Handheld
- 5W Output on 13.8V DC
- 1750Hz Tone Included
- 25 / 12.5kHz Steps
- 20 Memory Channels
- Wideband Receive
- Uses 6 x AA cells (not inc.)



£269
Plus £6.00 Carr.

YAESU VX-5R

- 6m / 2m / 70cm Handheld
- 5W Output on 13.8V DC
- CTCSS Encode / Decode
- 25 / 12.5kHz Steps
- Auto Repeater Shift
- AM Airband Receive
- Lithium Cells & Charger



YAESU FT-50R

£199
Plus £6.00 Carr.

- 2m / 70cm Handheld
- 5W Output on 13.8V DC
- CTCSS Encode / 1750Hz tone
- 25 / 12.5kHz Steps
- 30 Memory Channels
- AM Airband Receive
- Ni-cad Cells & Charger



SAVE

C-408 70cm Handy

Previously £89.95

£69.95
Plus £6.00 Carr.



- CTCSS
- Repeater Shift
- Digital Display
- 12.5 / 25kHz Step
- 20 Memories
- 230mW Output
- Uses 2 x AA

NEW

Optoelectronics

CO-100 MULTICOUNTER

Reads Frequency & Codes

- Range: 10MHz -1GHz
- Memory: 100 Channels
- Decode: CTCSS, DCS, DTMF, LTR.
- Power: Internal ni-cad battery
- Charger included



£379.95
Plus £6.00 Carr.

KENWOOD TH-D7E

- 2m & 70cm Handheld
- 6W Output on 13.8V DC
- CTCSS & 1750Hz Tone
- Built-in Packet Modem
- 200 Alphanumeric Memories
- DTMF Keypad & AM Airband
- Ni-cads & AC charger



£259
Plus £6.00 Carr.

YAESU

FT-90R Can you believe the size? 2m/70cm Dual Band

SAVE



£309
Plus £7.50 Carr.

The tiny dimensions of the FT-90R from Yaesu, are hard to believe. Yet it produces 50W on 2m and 35W on 70cm. Auto repeater shift on UK channels and switched 12.5 / 25kHz deviation, make this a number one choice.

ADI AR-147 AM Airband Receive



£199
Plus £6.00 Carr.

- 2m 50 Watt Mobile Airband Receive
- Full CTCSS Encode / Decode
- 81 Memories 25 / 12.5kHz Steps
- Keypad microphone & Mounting Kit

SPECIAL

2m Handheld 2 Watts out

This is a 2 - channel crystal controlled radio working on S-20 and S-22 found in a warehouse in an unopened crate! Includes battery box for 6 x AA (not supplied) and BNC telescopic antenna. These are for simplex use only. Great value at this silly price. Order code: ComTalk-2

£29
Plus £6.00 Carr.

GARMIN

GPS-III Plus

Last Batch at Old Price!

Detailed maps of UK and Europe plus street data upload feature via PC. Great value. Sits easily on the dash board and gives extremely comprehensive data including GB national Grid. Powered by AA cells or external 13.8V.



£319
Plus £6.00 Carr.

ICOM

IC-2800H

In Full Colour!



- 2m & 70cm Mobile
 - Colour TV Screen
 - Full CTCSS and 1750Hz Tone
 - 50W 2m 35W 70cm
- Includes FREE Remote head cable.

£310
Plus £7.50 Carr.

ICOM

IC-207H



- 2m / 70cm
- 50W / 35W
- 180 Memories and 7 Tuning Steps
- Detachable Head Unit / Clear Display
- Microphone, Mounting Bracket etc.

£245
Plus £7.50 Carr.

KENWOOD

TM-G707E



- 2m and 70cm
- 50W and 35W
- Full CTCSS
- 180 Alphanumeric Memories
- Detachable Head with Amber Display

£259
Plus £7.50 Carr.

YAESU

FT-8100R



- 2m and 70cm
- 50W and 35W
- Wideband RX AM & FM 208 Memories
- 7 Tuning Steps DTMF Remote Front panel
- Very compact, supplied with all hardware.

£349
Plus £7.50 Carr.

KENWOOD

TM-V7E



- 2m / 70cm Mobile
- 50W 2m, 35W 70cm
- Clear LCD Readout
- CTCSS & DTMF
- 8 Frequency Steps & 280 Memories
- Includes Microphone & Mounting Bracket

£339
Plus £7.50 Carr.



SECURE SAFE & FAST

JUST A CLICK AWAY

LARGEST ONLINE

COMMUNICATION CATALOGUE

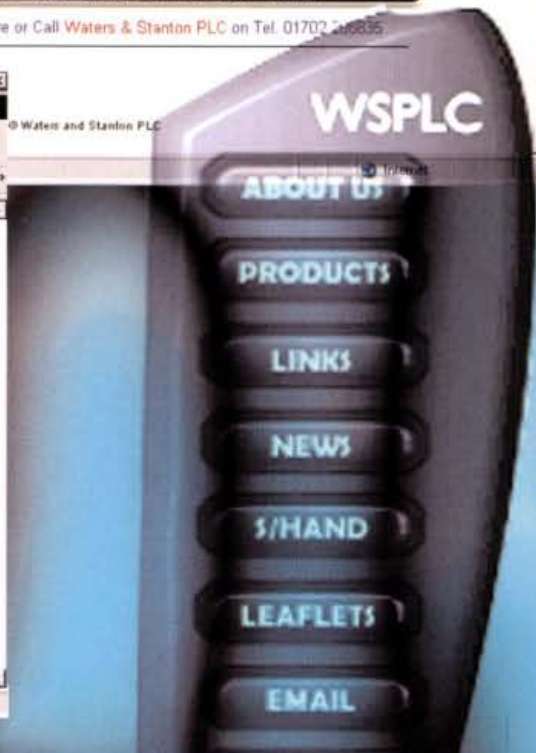
WSPLC.COM

ANOTHER GREAT SERVICE FROM WATERS & STANTON

Waters & Stanton PLC First in Radio Communications



Select destination using the links above or Call Waters & Stanton PLC on Tel. 01702 448835



SEPTEMBER 2000
(ON SALE AUGUST 10)
VOL. 76 NO 9 ISSUE 1122
NEXT ISSUE (OCTOBER)
ON SALE SEPTEMBER 14 2000

EDITORIAL OFFICES

Practical Wireless
Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach
Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW

☎ (01202) 659910

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

FAX: (01202) 659950

Editor

Rob Mannion G3XFD

Technical Projects Sub-Editor

NG ("Tex") Swann G1TEX

News & Production Editor

Donna Vincent G7TZB

ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT

ADVERT SALES & PRODUCTION

(General Enquiries to Broadstone Office)

Chris Steadman MBIM (Sales)

Steve Hunt (Art Director)

John Kitching (Art Editor)

Peter Eldrett (Typesetting/Production)

☎ (01202) 659920

(9.30am - 5.30pm)

FAX: (01202) 659950

ADVERTISING MANAGER

Roger Hall G4TNT

PO Box 948, London SW6 2DS

☎ 020-7731 6222

FAX: 020-7384 1031

Mobile: (07885) 851385

BOOKS & SUBSCRIPTIONS

CREDIT CARD ORDERS

☎ (01202) 659930

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

FAX: (01202) 659950

E-MAIL

PW's Internet address is:

pwpublishing.ltd.uk

You can send mail to anyone at PW, just insert their name at the beginning of the address,

e.g. rob@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

10 LOOKING AT
Gordon King G4VFV continues with his look at f.m. detectors and this time it's the turn of phase-locked loops and ratio detectors.

12 RAE COURSES LISTING
 Three easy steps are all you need to take to put you on track to seeing your name in the next batch of RAE and NRAE licences. So go on, have a go!

15 'WIN AN IC-756PRO' - WORTH £2099!

It's here, the third and final part of our 'Win An IC-756PRO' competition in conjunction with **Icom (UK) Ltd!** It's easy to enter and you never know it could be you who becomes the proud owner of this fantastic prize.



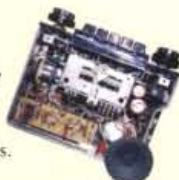
16 THE MFJ CUB QRP 7MHz CW TRANSCEIVER

Clive Hardy G4SLU and **Rob Mannion G3XFD** perform a double act as they get together to build and test the MFJ Cub.



22 A RECEIVER FOR VLF RADIO BANDS

Don't throw away that redundant car radio, follow **Michael Mucklow G4FIA's** design and turn it into a receiver for the very low frequency bands.



28 THE BULLETS HAD BARELY STOPPED FLYING

The Second World War was over and Amateurs were eagerly trying to get back on the air but as **Patrick Allely GW3KJW** recalls... it wasn't that simple!

The bullets had barely stopped flying... **Page 28**



32 ANTENNAS IN ACTION
Tex Swann G1TEX has more antenna ideas, hints and tips for you to try, as well as answering your questions.

36 ANTENNA WORKSHOP
 Try your hand at building a multi-turn receiving loop for the 136kHz band - **Richard Q. Marris G3BZQ** provides the low-down on how to make one.

40 CARRYING ON THE PRACTICAL WAY
 A transmitter built in a brown cardboard box - whatever will **George Dobbs G3RJV** come up with next?



44 VALVE & VINTAGE
Phil Cadman G4JCP admits to doing something silly with valves which results in the 'Cadman effect' being born.

Front cover photograph:

Eight year-old **Sam Warman** is a keen radio and electronics enthusiast and encouraged by his Dad **G0ODP**, manages to find time for building radio projects between school and sport.

Photograph by: **Tex Swann G1TEX**



REGULARS

5 KEYLINES

6 LETTERS

8 NEWS

11 RADIO DIARY

18 BOOK PROFILES

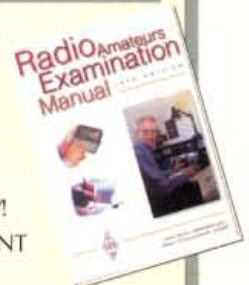
30 SUBSCRIBE TO PW!

48 BARGAIN BASEMENT

50 RADIO SCENE

67 COMING NEXT MONTH IN PW

67 COMING NEXT MONTH IN SWM



Doing something silly with valves... **Page 44**



50 RadioScene

Our monthly round-up of what's been happening across the bands.



Copyright © PW PUBLISHING LTD. 2000. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in Practical Wireless is fully protected and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by Practical Wireless to ensure that the advice and data given to our readers are reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we go to press.
 Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659910. Printed in England by Southerprint (Web Offset) Ltd. Distributed by Seymour, 86 Newman Street, London, W1P 3LD. Tel: 0171-396 8000. Fax: 0171-306 8002. Web: <http://www.seymour.co.uk>. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa - Central News Agency. Subscriptions INLAND £25, EUROPE £30, REST OF WORLD £32 (Airmail), REST OF WORLD £37 (Airmail), payable to PRACTICAL WIRELESS, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659930. PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without written consent of the publishers first having been given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or offered to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever. Practical Wireless is published monthly for \$50 per year by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW, Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone International, 27 Surveys Court, Hackensack, NJ 07601, UK. Second Class Postage paid at South Hackensack. Send USA address change to Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone International, 2275 Pratt Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-5907. The USPS (United States Postal Service) number for Practical Wireless is: 067075.

MOONRAKER

www.amateurantennas.com

Tri-Bander Beam

TBB3 3 Element 6mts, 2mtr, 70cms, Boom Length 1.1mts, Longest Element 3mts, 5.00 dBd Gain.....**Price £65.⁹⁵**

HB9CV 2 Element Beam 3.5 dBd

70cms (Boom 12").....**£15.⁹⁵**
2 metre (Boom 20").....**£19.⁹⁵**
4 metre (Boom 23").....**£27.⁹⁵**
6 metre (Boom 33").....**£34.⁹⁵**
10 metre (Boom 52").....**£64.⁹⁵**

Halo Loops

2 metre (size 12" approx).....**£12.⁹⁵**
4 metre (size 20" approx).....**£18.⁹⁵**
6 metre (size 30" approx).....**£24.⁹⁵**

1/2 Wave Vertical Fibre Glass (GRP) Base Antenna 3.5 dBd (without ground planes)

70 cms (Length 26").....**£19.⁹⁵**
2 metre (Length 52").....**£22.⁹⁵**
4 metre (Length 92").....**£34.⁹⁵**
6 metre (Length 126").....**£44.⁹⁵**

G5RV Wire Antenna (10-40/80 metre) All fittings Stainless Steel

	FULL	HALF
Standard	£22. ⁹⁵	£19. ⁹⁵
Hard Drawn	£24. ⁹⁵	£21. ⁹⁵
Flex Weave	£32. ⁹⁵	£27. ⁹⁵
PVC Coated		
Flex Weave	£37. ⁹⁵	£32. ⁹⁵

Inductors

Convert your g5rv half size into a full size with only a very small increase in size. Ideal for the small garden.....**£21.⁹⁵**

Best Quality Antenna Wire

The Following Supplied in 50 metre lengths
 Enamelled 16 gauge copper wire.....**£9.⁹⁵**
 Hard Drawn 16 gauge copper wire.....**£12.⁹⁵**
 Multi Stranded Equipment wire.....**£9.⁹⁵**
 Flex Weave.....**£27.⁹⁵**
 Clear PVC Coated Flex Weave.....**£37.⁹⁵**

Traps

10 metre trap.....**£21.⁹⁵**
15 metre trap.....**£21.⁹⁵**
20 metre trap.....**£21.⁹⁵**
40 metre trap.....**£21.⁹⁵**
80 metre trap.....**£21.⁹⁵**

Baluns

MB-1 1:1 Balun.....**£23.⁹⁵**
MB-4 4:1 Balun.....**£23.⁹⁵**
MB-6 6:1 Balun.....**£23.⁹⁵**

Crossed Yagi Beams All fittings Stainless Steel

2 metre 5 Element (Boom 64") (Gain 7.5dBd).....**£64.⁹⁵**
2 metre 8 Element (Boom 126") (Gain 11.5dBd).....**£84.⁹⁵**
70 cms 13 Element (Boom 83") (Gain 12.5dBd).....**£54.⁹⁵**

Mounting Hardware ALL GALVANISED

6" Stand Off Bracket (complete with U Bolts).....**£6.⁹⁵**
9" Stand off bracket (complete with U Bolts).....**£9.⁹⁵**
12" T & K Bracket (complete with U Bolts).....**£10.⁹⁵**
18" T & K Bracket (complete with U Bolts).....**£14.⁹⁵**
24" T & K Bracket (complete with U Bolts).....**£16.⁹⁵**
1 1/2" x 5' Heavy Duty Aluminium Swaged Poles (set of 4).....**£19.⁹⁵**
1 1/2" x 5' Heavy Duty Aluminium Swaged Poles (set of 4).....**£29.⁹⁵**
3-Way Pole Spider for Guy Rope/wire.....**£3.⁹⁵**
4-Way Pole Spider for Guy Rope/wire.....**£4.⁹⁵**
1 1/2" Mast Sleeve/Joiner.....**£8.⁹⁵**
2" Mast Sleeve/Joiner.....**£9.⁹⁵**

Vertical Fibre Glass (GRP) Base Antennas

SO & BM Range VX 6 Co-linear: Specially Designed Tubular Vertical Coils individually tuned to within 0.05pf (maximum power 100watts)

BM100 Dual-Bander.....**£29.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 3dBd) (70cms 6dBd) (Length 39")
SQBM100* Dual-Bander.....**£39.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 3dBd) (70cms 6dBd) (Length 39")
BM200 Dual-Bander.....**£39.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 4.5dBd) (70cms 7.5dBd) (Length 62")
SQBM200* Dual-Bander.....**£49.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 4.5dBd) (70cms 7.5dBd) (Length 62")
BM500 Dual - Bander Super Gainer.....**£49.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 6.8dBd) (70cms 9.2dBd) (Length 100")
SQBM500 Dual - Bander Super Gainer.....**£59.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 6.8dBd) (70cms 9.2dBd) (Length 100")
SM1000 Tri-Bander.....**£49.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 5.2dBd) (6 mts 2.6dBd) (70cms 7dBd) (Length 62")
BM1000 Tri-Bander.....**£59.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 6.2dBd) (6 mts 3.0dBd) (70cms 8.4dBd) (Length 100")
SQBM1000* Tri-Bander.....**£69.⁹⁵**
 (2 mts 6.2dBd) (6 mts 3.0dBd) (70cms 8.4dBd) (Length 100")
***SQBM1000/200/100/500** are Stainless Steel, Chromed and Poly Coated. Full 2 year Warranty on these Antennas.

2 metre vertical co-linear base antenna

BM60 1/2 Wave, Length 62", 5.5dBd Gain.....**£49.⁹⁵**
BM65 2 X 1/2 Wave, Length 100", 8.0 dBd Gain.....**£69.⁹⁵**

Reinforced hardened fibre glass masts (GRP)

1 1/2" Diameter 2 metres long.....**£16.⁹⁵**
1 1/2" Diameter 2 metres long.....**£20.⁹⁵**
2" Diameter 2 metres long.....**£24.⁹⁵**

Guy rope 30 metres

MGR-3 3mm (maximum load 15 kgs).....**£6.⁹⁵**
MGR-4 4mm (maximum load 50 kgs).....**£14.⁹⁵**
MGR-6 6mm (maximum load 140 kgs).....**£29.⁹⁵**

70cms vertical co-linear base antennas

BM33 2 X 5/8 wave Length 39" 7.0 dBd Gain.....**£34.⁹⁵**
BM45 3 X 5/8 wave Length 62" 8.5 dBd Gain.....**£49.⁹⁵**
BM55 4 X 5/8 wave Length 100" 10 dBd Gain.....**£69.⁹⁵**

Multi purpose antennas

MSS-1 Freq RX 0-2000 Mhz, TX 2 mtr 2.5 dBd Gain, TX 70cms 4.0 dBd Gain, Length 39".....**£39.⁹⁵**
MSS-2 Freq RX 0-2000 Mhz, TX 2 mtr 4.0 dBd Gain, TX 70cms 6.0 dBd Gain, Length 62".....**£49.⁹⁵**
IVX-2000 Freq RX 0-2000 Mhz, TX 6 mtr 2.0 dBd Gain, 2 mtr 4dBd Gain, 70cms 6dBd Gain, Length 100".....**£89.⁹⁵**

Yagi Beams All fittings Stainless Steel

2 metre 4 Element (Boom 48") (Gain 7dBd).....**£19.⁹⁵**
2 metre 5 Element (Boom 63") (Gain 10dBd).....**£34.⁹⁵**
2 metre 8 Element (Boom 125") (Gain 12dBd).....**£44.⁹⁵**
2 metre 11 Element (Boom 156") (Gain 13dBd).....**£65.⁹⁵**
4 metre 3 Element (Boom 45") (Gain 8dBd).....**£39.⁹⁵**
4 metre 5 Element (Boom 128") (Gain 10dBd).....**£54.⁹⁵**
6 metre 3 Element (Boom 72") (Gain 7.5dBd).....**£49.⁹⁵**
6 metre 5 Element (Boom 142") (Gain 9.5dBd).....**£69.⁹⁵**
10 metre 3 Element (Boom 110") (Gain 6.0 dBd).....**£79.⁹⁵**
70 cms 13 Element (Boom 76") (Gain 12.5dBd).....**£39.⁹⁵**
23cms Beam, 11 Element Boom Length 1 Metre, Gain 12.5dBd.....**Price £44.⁹⁵**
23cms Beam, 19 Element Boom Length 1.5 Mts Gain 17 dBd.....**Price £64.⁹⁵**

Mobile HF Whips (with 3/8" base fitting)

AMPRO 6 mt.....**£15.⁹⁵**
 (Length 4.6" approx)
AMPRO 10 mt.....**£15.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)
AMPRO 12 mt.....**£15.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)
AMPRO 15 mt.....**£15.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)
AMPRO 17 mt.....**£15.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)
AMPRO 20 mt.....**£15.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)
AMPRO 30 mt.....**£15.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)
AMPRO 40 mt.....**£15.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)
AMPRO 80 mt.....**£18.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)
AMPRO 160 mt.....**£49.⁹⁵**
 (Length 7" approx)

Single band mobile antennas

MR 214 2 Metre 1/2 wave (1/2 fitting).....**£3.⁹⁵**
MR 214 2 Metre 1/2 wave (SO239 fitting).....**£5.⁹⁵**
MR 258 2 Metre 1/2 wave 3.2 dBd Gain (1/2 fitting) (Length 58").....**£12.⁹⁵**
MR 650 2 Metre 1/2 wave open coil (3.2 dBd Gain) (Length 52").....**£9.⁹⁵**
MR 775 70 cms 1/2 wave 3.0 dBd Gain (Length 19") (SO239 fitting).....**£14.⁹⁵**
MR 775 70 cms 1/2 wave 3.0 dBd Gain (Length 19") (1/2 fitting).....**£12.⁹⁵**
MR 776 70 cms 1/2 wave 6.0 dBd Gain (Length 27") (SO239 fitting).....**£18.⁹⁵**
MR 776 70 cms 1/2 wave 6.0 dBd Gain (Length 27") (1/2 fitting).....**£16.⁹⁵**
MR 444 4 Metre loaded 1/4 wave (Length 24") (1/2 fitting).....**£12.⁹⁵**
MR 444 4 Metre loaded 1/2 wave (Length 24") (SO239 fitting).....**£15.⁹⁵**
MR 641 6 Metre loaded 1/2 wave (Length 56") (1/2 fitting).....**£13.⁹⁵**
MR 644 6 Metre loaded 1/2 wave (Length 40") (1/2 fitting).....**£12.⁹⁵**
MR 644 6 Metre loaded 1/2 wave (Length 40") (SO239 fitting).....**£13.⁹⁵**

ZL Special Yagi beams All fittings stainless steel

2 metre 5 Element (Boom 38") (Gain 9.5dBd).....**£31.⁹⁵**
2 metre 7 Element (Boom 60") (Gain 12dBd).....**£39.⁹⁵**
2 metre 12 Element (Boom 126") (Gain 14dBd).....**£65.⁹⁵**
70 cms 7 Element (Boom 28") (Gain 11.5dBd).....**£24.⁹⁵**
70 cms 12 Element (Boom 48") (Gain 14dBd).....**£39.⁹⁵**

Dual band mobile antennas

MICRO MAG 2 Metre 70 cms Super Strong 1" Mag Mount (Length 22").....**£14.⁹⁵**
MR 700 2 Metre 70 cms (1/2 & 1/2 wave) (Length 20") (1/2 fitting).....**£6.⁹⁵**
MR 700 2 Metre 70 cms (1/2 & 1/2 wave) (Length 20") (SO239 fitting).....**£9.⁹⁵**
MR 777 2 Metre 70 cms 2.8 & 4.8 dBd Gain (1/2 & 5/8 wave) (Length 60") (3/8 fitting).....**£16.⁹⁵**
MR 777 2 Metre 70 cms 2.8 & 4.8 dBd Gain (1/2 & 1/2 wave) (Length 60") (SO239 fitting).....**£18.⁹⁵**
MR 750 2 Metre 70 cms 5.5 & 8.0 dBd Gain (1/2 & 3 x 1/2 wave) (Length 60") (SO239 fitting).....**£38.⁹⁵**

Tri band mobile antennas

MR 800 2 Metre 70 cms 6 Metres 3.0, 5.0 & 7.9 dBd Gain (1/2, 1/2 & 3 x 1/2 wave) (Length 60") (SO239 fitting).....**£39.95**
Ribbon ladder USA imported
300 Ω Ribbon (20 Metres).....**£13.⁹⁵**
450 Ω Ribbon (20 Metres).....**£13.⁹⁵**

Short Wave receiving antenna

MD37 SKY WIRE (Receives 0-40Mhz).....**£29.⁹⁵**
 Complete with 25 mts of enamelled wire, insulator and choke Balun Matches any long wire to 50 Ohms. All mode no A.T.U. required. 2 "S" points greater than other Baluns.

MWA-H.F. (Receives 0-30Mhz)

Adjustable to any length up to 60 metres. Comes complete with 50 mts of enamelled wire, guy rope, dog bones & connecting box.**£29.⁹⁵**

Duplexer & antenna switches

MD-24 (2 Way Internal Duplexer) (1.3-35 Mhz 500w) (50-225 Mhz 300w) (350-540 Mhz 300w) insert loss 0.2dBd.....**£22.⁹⁵**
MD-25 (2 Way external/Internal Duplexer) (1.3-35 Mhz 500w) (50-225 Mhz 300w) (350-540 Mhz 300w) insert loss 0.2dBd.....**£24.⁹⁵**
CS201 Two way antenna switch, frequency range 0-1Ghz, 2.5 Kw Power Handling.....**£18.⁹⁵**

Log Periodic

MLP32 TX & RX 100-1300 Mhz One Feed, S.W.R. 2:1 and Below over Whole Frequency Range. Professional Quality.....**£99.⁹⁵**

Mounts

TURBO MAG MOUNT (7") 3/8 or SO239.....**£14.⁹⁵**
TRI-MAG MOUNT (3x5") 1/2 or SO239.....**£39.⁹⁵**
Stainless Steel Heavy Duty Hatch Back Mount with 4 mts of coax and PL259 plug (1/2 or SO239 fully adjustable with turn knob).....**£29.⁹⁵**
Stainless Steel Heavy Duty Gutter Mount with 4 mts of coax and PL259 plug (1/2 or SO239 fully adjustable with turn knob).....**£29.⁹⁵**

Coax

RG58 BEST QUALITY STANDARD per mt.....**35p**
RG58 BEST QUALITY MILITARY SPEC per mt.....**60p**
BEST QUALITY MILITARY SPEC MINI 8 per mt.....**70p**
RG213 BEST QUALITY MILITARY SPEC per mt.....**85p**
H100 Coax Cable per mt.....**£1.¹⁰**
PHONE FOR 100 METRE DISCOUNT PRICE.

Antenna Rotators

AR-300XL Light duty UHF.....**£49.⁹⁵**
VHF.....**£79.⁹⁵**
YS-130 Medium duty VHF.....**£79.⁹⁵**
RC5-1 Heavy duty HF.....**£299.⁹⁵**

All prices plus £6.00 P&P per order

UNIT 12, CRANFIELD ROAD UNITS, CRANFIELD ROAD, WOBURN SANDS, BUCKS MK17 8UR.

TEL: (01908) 281705. FAX: (01908) 281706



Regular 'Keylines' readers will know that I've often said that "Life is full of coincidences". Well, I've got yet another excellent example of just how true the statement is! The handsome young gentleman in the photograph is in fact **Matthew Balmer M1EVT** who now holds the newly-issued callsign which came his way on July 13th (Just two days before I met him!

Matthew, his Father and I were all in the **Shortwave Shop** at Christchurch here in Dorset. I watched with interest as the young man decided on which second-hand v.h.f. transceiver to buy. However, on chatting with Matthew I very quickly realised he's the 15 year-old who is now the Club Secretary of the **Yeovil & District Amateur Radio Club**, and features in **Mike Glasson G0VFK's** letter (page 6 this issue) under the heading 'Club Closures'. What a coincidence!

Although a little shy, Matthew kindly agreed to have his photograph taken. (Any journalist worth their salt is never without a camera and this time I had my battered old Praktika SLR - Okay you purists - never mind the state of my camera, I still manage to get some good shots with it - ready for action.

And as my car was parked alongside the Shortwave Shop (their special, well-known Mercedes long-wheel-base van is in the background) I managed to get a good photograph of the 'future of Amateur Radio'.

Yes, **surely there's much hope for our future** if we get young people like Matthew coming into the hobby? **I was very proud indeed to meet this young man** - and his Father (who took the RAE many years ago) is now beginning to revive his own interest once again.

I wonder who'll be on the h.f. bands first? But, whatever happens ... it's congratulations all round to Matthew, his father (for the encouragement) and to the Y&DARC for their confidence in such a bright young person. Finally, speaking for myself...that meeting left me feeling extremely happy indeed.

Window Callsign

I'm full of clichés this month so I don't want to miss the opportunity to use the term 'Two birds with



● The Future of Amateur Radio - Matthew Balmer M1EVT, Honorary Secretary of the Yeovil & District Amateur Radio Club.

one stone' (Modified term because I encourage birds in my garden!) in the column. My chance came when I photographed Matthew behind my relatively new VW Sharan car complete with inside-the-windscreen callsign lettering.

Thanks to the original suggestion by **Duncan Walters G4DFV's** idea it works well. I've already had my first (one way) QSOs from a G4 I'd passed on the A31 and another on the M4. Very passable 'Aldis Lamp' Morse they provided on their car headlamps too! Provided they 'keyed' their lights slowly, I was able to read the 'c.w.' in my mirrors with little difficulty, the only problem was 'QRM' from wheel-spray!

Incidentally, it's amazing just how many 'close' and 'lapsed' Radio Amateurs I've met since displaying my callsign, along with many PW reader friends. Yet another way to remind people Amateur Radio is still alive and very much 'and kicking'!

Radio Basics On Holiday!

For various reasons - including the fact I will have had a short holiday by the time you read this - 'Radio Basics' is taking a very short break too! However, I'm working on some new and interesting ideas

for the coming 'Autumn' season.

In fact, in the coming months, thanks to a suggestion from **Tex Swann G1TEX**, I'll be getting even more ideas (and some extra help) in planning what I'm to present in the column. I was delighted with the suggestion from Tex because, even with the best will in the world, ideas can be slow in coming occasionally!

However, you too can help us to produce what you most need and enjoy in the column by mentioning the projects you like the most and what you'd like to see in future. So, keep writing, I really do enjoy all your letters as you to in turn enjoy simple 'home-brew' radio.

On Course For The RAE

Donna Vincent G7TZB

has worked hard to produce the comprehensive (as we can make it) RAE Course list on pages 12 and 13. Among the courses listed is that being organised by the

Foyle & District ARC

(F&DARC) in Londonderry, Northern Ireland. And, owing to the historically difficult circumstances in the area, I'm delighted to see the small club (19 members so I'm told) is thriving (and determined to do so!

Trevor Campbell G1XGA, Secretary of the F&DARC has already been in contact with me extending an invitation (a delight to accept) and I plan to visit them in the New Year. After all with such hope, enthusiasm and determination I think **they must be supported in every way.**

New Broadcast Author

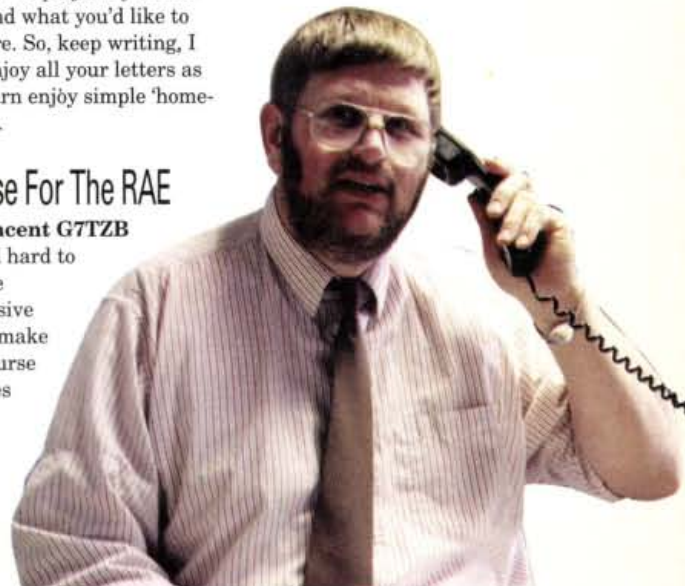
Following my announcement ('Keylines' August PW) regarding a new author for the 'Broadcast' column in the magazine, I'm very pleased to say that professional broadcaster **Tom Walters** will be joining us from the October issue of PW. Although officially 'retired' Tom can still be heard regularly on the BBC's 'World Service'.

Welcome to the 'team' Tom! We look forward to reading your column each month.

Your Chance to Win

Now you've got your copy of this issue - it's your big chance to win the marvellous new Icom IC-756PRO transceiver. Read the review (May issue), look at the comments and fill in your form. Good luck and the Icom team and I hope to be presenting the prize to **you** very soon!

Rob G3XFD



Letters

COMPILED BY ROB MANNION



The Star Letter will receive a voucher worth £10 to spend on items from our Book or other services offered by Practical Wireless. All other letters will receive a £5 voucher.

Restored Faith In Amateur Radio

Dear Sir

I have just read with particular interest the letter from **Glyn Burton M0CHO** (August *PW*) in which he shows that the spirit of Amateur Radio lives on! It has served to restore my faith in human nature after a disappointment I have just experienced. Let me explain!

My callsign is 1948 vintage and during the intervening 52 years I have regularly scanned the readers' 'Wanted Ads' in the various Amateur Radio magazines. I get a great satisfaction from trying to fulfil the needs of their enquirers and I have sent out lots of items and information, usually for very little pecuniary return. I just like to help!

I recently noticed a 'Wanted Ad' for information on a piece of equipment I happen to have. After confirming by telephone exactly what the advertiser's needs were, I set to work on photocopying several pages of A4 and an enlarged A3 copy of the circuit diagram for greater clarity. With it all stapled together and placed in a strong manila envelope, it was sent off. All I asked for in return was a book of stamps to cover the costs of paper and post. The response? Nothing!

After several days of thinking that perhaps it had got lost in the post, I telephoned the enquirer who confirmed that he had safely received it and 'would be in touch'. The response? Nothing ... again!

After waiting several more days and 'in the spirit of amateur radio', I sat down and wrote him a friendly and encouraging letter in the hope of pricking his conscience. The response? Nothing!

Finally, in despair, I sent him one of my QSL cards on which I wrote, 'Ah well. You win some, you lose some!' The response? Nothing! What is particularly disappointing is that his advert contains the words 'All costs met'.

So, now you can perhaps realise why I found Glyn Burton's letter such a joy to read? It's nice to know that there are still some 'good guys' out there. I shall still continue to read and respond to the 'Wanted Ads' in the sure knowledge that over the past 52 years I have won more than I have lost and I look forward to doing more of the same.

John Hoban G3EGC
Bolton

Club Closures

Dear Sir

Rob Mannion G3XFD's 'Keylines' editorial (July 2000) struck a familiar note. It is a great pity that clubs are closing or, at best, suspending their activities because of the difficulties in persuading members to accept office. Here at the Yeovil Amateur Radio Club (YARC) we have experienced the same reluctance to play an active role in running the club - or even to support club events during the year.

At the last two AGMs considerable pressure and moral blackmail were needed to obtain enough candidates to make up the committee. However, we succeeded. The committee now has a better than usual balance of members and a quite impressive age range. There are some long serving members plus two who joined us to study for the spring RAE - one of whom is 15 and has been quite properly concentrating on his other exams - plenty of time for Amateur Radio later! The club has avoided being ruled by a 'gerontocracy*', which has to be a good thing. (***Ruling by Geriatrics!**)

So, club members everywhere, get weaving and put some effort into making **your** club a success.

Mike Glasson G0VFK (On behalf of the committee YARC)
Somerset

Dear Sir

The comments in Keylines (July *PW*) concerning the 'common link' in club closures calls me to put forward some suggestions. Before doing so, pay I point out that **I think the local club is not a fringe activity, it is mainstream and not peripheral to the well being of Amateur Radio.** For me it was, and still is, the cutting edge of the learning curve from Novice, then full licence, or even (for many) the delight of s.w.l. The local club provides the impetus to broaden our horizons.

Now back to my suggestions. Since there is a lack of support or reticence in coming forward to run for office, or serve on the committee, might it be a good idea for a club to limit the term of office that a candidate can serve? Once you limit the term of office, it shouldn't be difficult to groom a suitable candidate to replace anyone coming to the end of his or her term of office. This way you eliminate, as far as possible, the likelihood of burnout, and discourage

cop-out. Limiting the term of office provides the necessary impetus to recruit 'new blood'. This change requires the minimum disruption to any constitution yet provides maximum benefits.

'Burnout' or 'rust-out' is common to all clubs or members of committees. As a member of the **World Association of Christian Radio Amateurs And Listeners (WACRAL)** I can honestly testify that 90% of work in any Christian fellowship is done by 10% of its members.

Finally, excellence does not come from tired people, mediocrity does. Your Club Secretary of Treasurer will perform at peak efficiency if he or she knows that at the end of their term they can look forward to a rest. So, let's build a schedule into our regulations which gives to those who serve office a realistic chance to take time off at the end of their term.

Peter Knowles M0BRV
Manchester

Dear Sir

After reading the 'Keylines' Editorial on club closures, I decided that I would put 'fingers to keyboard' and add my small 'tuppence' worth. First of all I am really disappointed to see that clubs are closing as I wholeheartedly agree with the Editor that **they are the future of Amateur Radio.** Yes it does take commitment to run a club (that I **certainly** know about) but no matter how 'down' you get you must be positive and look on the good that can be achieved. I really do ask people that they do not give up but look at other ways of running the club, i.e. no committees, no subscriptions or just have a general meeting and keep it totally informal.

I feel I can justify any of the above as that is how the club I started back in 1984 is run. I will say that it works for us and it has been successful to say the least, in fact, far more than I ever anticipated, **but that really is down to everyone concerned.** Our structure from day one has been that there is absolutely no committee structure and definitely no annual subscriptions and totally informal meetings.

What we have is that we meet once per month in the local lounge bar of our local pub and if you turn up to this evening, then you are classed as a club member Easy isn't it? We average throughout the year 30 people attending each club night, so we must be doing something right. Also, on club

nights our monthly newsletter is also distributed which is produced free of charge.

We also, through the winter months, try and organise another event, like a talk, radio check night, etc. which we hold in our local Community Centre. Everyone pays £1 when they come to these nights, this pays for the hire of the room and any excess money goes towards our adopted charity - the British Heart Foundation.

I know that there will be comments about holding meetings in a public house, as it is difficult for youngsters to attend. This definitely applies to us, hence the reason that we try and organise the Community Centre events.

As mentioned earlier, we have adopted the British Heart Foundation as our adopted charity and have successfully raised over £4500 for them. The majority comes from our now Annual Junk Night. This is run so that when members turn up, tables are provided on a 'first-come-first-served' basis and at no charge. Pay your £1 entrance fee to come in the door and as well as that, hopefully you will buy a raffle ticket and have a cup of tea or coffee with some of the donated home baking and maybe a filled roll. The night is aimed at just being a very social night and raising some money for charity.

The club runs an annual Novice Class, puts on demonstration stations, is very active in v.h.f. and h.f. contests and lots more. **So, even though we run it very informally, we are also very, very active.**

How is this all achieved, you may ask? Well, I would tell a lie if I didn't say that I possibly do 90% of the club organisation, but that is my choice alone. There are members who produce the newsletter, organise the v.h.f. contests, organise the h.f. contests, particularly the trip to Tisee for the Islands On The Air (IOTA) contest and others do bits and pieces as and when required.

If anything needs doing, it's only a matter of asking and it will be done and I can honestly say since 1984 nobody has ever said 'No' to any request. We are a friendly group and since 1984 we have only had one real

disagreement, but this was not kept in and allowed to fester, as we promptly hired a room and had an open chat about the problem, arriving at a very amicable solution.

The above has worked for us and we have been successful with it, but it shows that a club can be run without the normal structure. I honestly believe, with regards to ourselves, that if we introduced the formal structure and subscriptions the club would collapse, it is the informality that is its success.

You always need to remember that there are what I class three levels of club member - (1) the very active member who wants to get things done and organised, (2) the member that will do **what they can when asked** and lastly, (3) the member who just wants to turn up to club night and just attend.

We are not all the same and we want difference things. The club is just the same, but it is accepting all these levels that makes the difference. Running a club is hard work, there is no thanks and you cannot please everyone, but such is life. So, my plea to those giving up, **don't!** keep the chin up and look for the right direction to go in. It will not be easy, that I know!

A huge 'thank you' goes out from me to those that run clubs, you do a great job, so keep it up.

That's my say Mr Editor, but whether you publish this or not, it's how I feel. If anyone wants to chat with me about our club and the way we run it, then just put them in touch, we are more than glad to help.

**Bob Glasgow GM4UYZ
Cockenzie & Port Seton ARC
East Lothian**

Editor's comment: What an excellent response! Please join me on the 'Keylines' page for further comment on clubs.

Club spirit is a wonderful thing - shown here are members of the Irish Amateur Radio Emergency Network - just one example of why we should all work to keep Amateur Radio clubs alive.



Letters Received Via The 'Internet'



A great deal of correspondence intended for 'letters' now arrives via the 'Internet'. And although there's no problem in general with E-Mail, many correspondents are forgetting to provide their postal address. I have to remind readers that although we will not publish a full postal address (unless we are asked to do so), we require it if the letter is to be considered. So, please don't forget to include your full postal address and callsign along with your E-Mail hieroglyphics! All letters intended for publication on this page must be clearly marked 'For Publication' (on the letter itself). **Letters for possible publication are not normally acknowledged and we ask that wherever possible letters are not sent in by 'FAX'.**
Editor

Car Boot Support

Dear Sir

On the subject of 'supporting clubs' could I please through the 'Letters' column of PW and on behalf of the Leeds & District ARS thank everyone who, in atrocious weather, came and supported our car boot sale in June?

The event had to be moved from the field to the car park, but just enough people turned up to change what would have been a disastrous end to weeks of effort, into a reasonable day. Let's hope the weather is kinder for the next one on 20th August 2000.

**John A. Mortimer M1CAI
Leeds**

Morse & The Digital Age

Dear Sir

Let me lend my support to the comments made by **Henri Walsler** in his article 'Morse & The Digital Age', PW July. New isn't necessarily better!

With all this new information becoming available e.g. the Internet, perhaps Henri is wise to wonder if it's really PSEUDO information. I'm often asked about frightening medical information that people read on the Internet. The information's wrong but if it's on the 'Net - they believe it!

**Godfrey Manning G4LFM
Middlesex**

News

COMPILED BY DONNA VINCENT G7TZB

Headline News

Louis Varney G5RV - A Personal Appreciation

As time goes on the ranks of those Radio Amateurs who by their expertise and pioneering efforts gained entry to the 'Hall Of Fame' are becoming noticeably thinner. With this in mind, I was greatly saddened to hear of the death of **Louis Varney G5RV**, who died in the last week of June. Louis was a great character, a humorous man and a delightful companion with an impish sense of humour reflecting his 70 years or so in the hobby. And now the time has come when I've got to pay a tribute to the man behind the internationally famous G5RV antenna which I've used many times myself and very successfully I might add.

I think - to sum up his humour and achievements - I can do no better than to share with you two little stories involving G5RV, including one which rather humbled me at the **Mid Sussex Amateur Radio Society's (MSARS)** venue several years ago. I had been invited to visit and provide a 'PW Club Talk'. However, on arriving at the club I was at the same time delighted at the excellent turn out and somewhat overawed by the fact that G5RV was sat in the front row! On being introduced to the Membership I felt it necessary to say that **I should be in the audience listening to Louis speak instead.** Quick as a flash G5RV told me he wasn't in front to 'put me off' but to make sure he could hear me as his increasing deafness was then becoming much more obvious.

The evening proved to be very successful and ended up with a superb 'Raffle' with virtually everyone in the room winning a

prize - including Louis himself. His prize was some 'finger biscuits' which he promptly suggested could be used as antenna feeder 'spreaders' provided it didn't rain!

Everyone enjoyed the joke!

The second story relates to the very first 'Leicester' show to be held at Castle Donington. Louis was there to provide his talk during the 'One Hundred Years of Amateur Radio' event at the Donington Thistle Hotel on the Friday evening (very enjoyable as it turned out). However, the comical event took place

when Louis was looking around the stands (only dimly lit because of the infamous power cut) where he found a pre-packed commercial version of the G5RV antenna on sale. The spotty looking youth behind the counter - sensing a sale to this frail looking old gentleman - started explaining what it did. The look of surprise on the salesman's face said it all when told he was talking to G5RV himself!

Well, that really does 'say it all'. What can you say other than that the G5RV antenna is a great tribute to Louis Varney himself? As I understand it, he never made any money from the antenna design himself, but even though he may have lost out money-wise, Louis is held in the highest esteem by myself and many others. A delightful man, a great character and I was proud to have known him and surely...we can never forget him can we? This fact was amply demonstrated at the funeral which took place in Brighton as many amateurs paid their respects to a truly great Radio Amateur and character.

Rob Mannion G3XFD



Stocks of Fairhaven Available Now!

In late 1999 SMC took over the production rights of the Fairhaven RD500VX receiver. Due to demand stocks were diminished very rapidly, and the Company set about the task of sourcing replacement components. They encountered several difficulties in obtaining identical parts but now new memory i.c.s and several modifications have been incorporated into the new production run.

Despite the wait to supply new stocks of the Fairhaven RD500VX, SMC believes that it was well worth the wait as not only has the instruction manual been updated, but so

has the Mpeg video, which is included with the database software on CD-ROM. The Mpeg video gives a brief outline of what the RD500VX



functions can do in terms of its versatility plus a short tour on production followed by a tutorial.

For more information or to find your nearest dealer call **Geoff Brown at SMC Ltd. on 0238-024 6222.**



Missing Out?

Are you having trouble finding *Practical Wireless* in your local newsagent? And did you know you can buy a single copy at cover price direct from the PW Book Store? Call Shelagh or Jean on **(01202) 659930** to place your order for a single issue - remember to have your credit or debit card number to hand. So you'll never miss out on your favourite radio read.

Haydon Have The Power

The DPS-1020 is latest power supply to be added to **Haydon's** product range. This commercial grade 25A switch-mode power supply features over-voltage protection, short circuit current limiting with warning and more output sockets than most other p.s.u. currently available.

The DPS-1020 is priced at



£79.95 plus £10 P&P, comes complete with detachable mains power lead and weighs just 2.3kgs. To place your order or more information contact Haydon Communications on **(01708) 862524.**

Double Whammy

The **Mid-Glamorgan Amateur Radio Group** strikes a double. A group of 10 students aged between 11 and 76, with mixed abilities, have all successfully passed the Novice RAE. Not content with that, they have also taken and passed the full RAE and are nearly up to speed to take the 12 w.p.m. Morse test!

One of the students, Christopher Young, was only 11 years of age when he sat the full RAE, and he is set to become the club's youngest full A class Amateur licence holder. The RA had to be approached before Chris could be considered to hold a full licence, because of his age, and that he has not held a Novice licence for a full year, although he has clocked up quite an

extensive list of countries, and exotic DX on 50MHz.

Tutor **Tom Beedle GW0TOM** believes that Christopher could be the youngest full A licence holder in the UK, or possibly even Europe. The Mid-Glamorgan Amateur Radio Group was hoping that Christopher could be nominated for Young Amateur of the Year Award, but unfortunately the award is not being run this year, but hope that the RSGB will consider him when the award runs again next year,

The club prides itself with its successful results, during what



has been one of the most difficult years the club has had to contend with since it was formed in September 1994. September 1999 to June 2000, saw only one tutor available to take on both the Novice and RAE classes, which meant that support had to be seconded from former students whenever the clubs senior tutor, Tom Beedle, had to honour work commitments. The latest recruit

into the role of club tutor is **Mike Evans MW0CNA**, who has been recently elected to the post of club secretary.

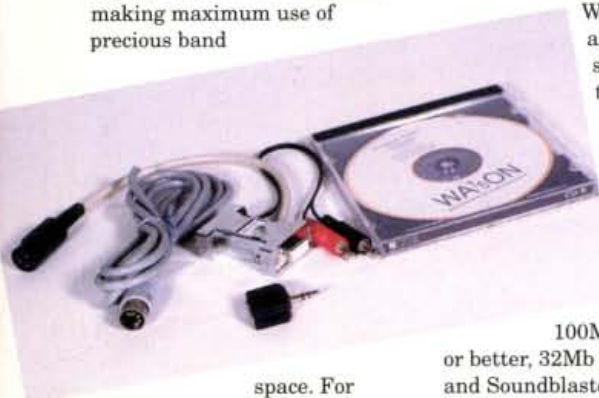
Unfortunately the examination centre where the club holds its exams is no longer available to them but not to be disheartened the group are actively involved in setting up their study centre as a satellite examination centre of the RSGB, and are awaiting a visit for

verification by the society. The group hopes that the club house will become an examination centre ready for the courses starting in September.

The groups' commitment to providing knowledge of Radio and electronics is based on the philosophy fostered for **Clive Trotman GW4YKL**, former President of the RSGB, that it was morally wrong not to share information or knowledge on any subject that could benefit others. His words were "Knowledge not shared or used is knowledge wasted."

Cutting Edge of Data

Data modes are the cutting edge of radio communications, making maximum use of precious band



space. For example operating using, PACTOR and PSK31 you can pull signals out of the noise and decode them 100% when voice communication would be impossible.

If you fancy having a go a data mode operation then check out the WSA-1 sound card adapter which enables you to connect a receiver or transceiver to your PC and operate SSTV, FAX, c.w., RTTY, PSK31 and PACTOR without the need for an external power supply. The WSA-1 which is available from **Waters &**

Stanton PLC is supplied complete with connection to Soundcard, Open Ended radio cable and a CD-ROM

containing the WSA-1 software, antenna designs, satellite tracking and much more.

Minimum requirements to run WSA-1 are a PC with Windows 95/98, Pentium

100MHz processor or better, 32Mb RAM, CD drive and Soundblaster or compatible sound card.

The WSA-1 costs £39.95 and is available now from **Waters & Stanton PLC, Spa House, 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (01702) 203353, FAX: (01702) 205843.**

All At Sea

The Scarborough Special Events Group made history recently by operating Maritime Mobile from on board one of the remaining Dunkirk 'small ships'



during a commemorative voyage from Scarborough to Whitby to mark the 60th Anniversary of Dunkirk. The event was made extra special due the fact that never before had the Radiocommunications Agency given permission for a shore based Special Event Station to Operate Maritime Mobile.

Pictured here are the members of GB6SS from left to right (back row) Geoff G4ZGP, Jim G0NXX, Peter G3JBR, Roy G4SSH, (front row) Nick G4OOE, Robert GWHO and Andy G0KFG.

Raedek Relocated

Raedek Electronics, supplier of valves, tubes, r.f. power transistors and obsolete semiconductors have recently relocated from Garretts Green, Birmingham to **Unit 12, Avenue Fields Industrial Estate, Stratford-upon-Avon CV37 0HT, Tel: (01789) 209294, FAX: (01789) 295757.** They also have website at www.raedek.com So, if you're looking for a device then Raedek is the place to look as they have over 500,000 devices currently in stock.

FM DETECTORS – PART 2

Gordon King G4VfV features ratio and phase-locked loop detectors in the second part of his look at f.m. detectors.

The Foster-Seeley (FS) circuit that I featured last time is linear and efficient but is sensitive to a.m. and f.m. To overcome this, spurious amplitude variations of the waveform, resulting from electrical or r.f. interference, are ironed out before the signal arrives at the detector by preceding amplitude limiting.

Modern receivers use efficient transistor or i.c. limiting which, regardless of a varying amplitude input i.f. signal, holds the amplitude of the output signal constant, once the limiting threshold is reached. Low threshold limiting gives weak and strong signals, a constant audio output, albeit, with an impaired signal-to-noise ratio as the signal strength falls.

The basic principle of amplitude limiting is shown in Fig. 1. Diode D1 is reverse-biased to a given threshold level by the divider R1/R2 and is rendered non-conducting. If the amplitude of the i.f. signal exceeds this threshold, diode D1 conducts and bypasses the excess amplitude through C1. This limits further increase in amplitude and flattens other spurious amplitude variations.

Ratio Detector

Before phase-locked loops (p.l.l.) and other i.c. detectors, a popular detector was the ratio detector. This is similar to, and works on the same phasing principles, as the FS circuit but it boasts a.m. immunity, though a limiting circuit can be incorporated in receivers using the ratio detector.

The version of ratio detector circuit in Fig. 2 differs from the FS in two ways. Firstly D1 and D2 are effectively connected in a series, instead of back-to-back, and secondly a third (tertiary) winding, tightly coupled to the primary of the transformer T, provides the primary winding phase reference, instead of a capacitor.

The ratio detector can be balanced or unbalanced. The circuit in Fig. 2 is an unbalanced version and works because the two diodes

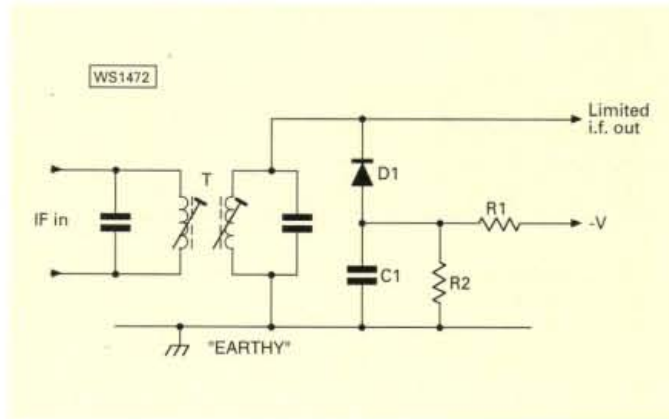


Fig. 1. The basic principle of amplitude limiting. More sophisticated circuits utilise two diodes or amplitude limited i.f. stages to cater for both positive- and negative-going signal cycles.

are series aiding. An unmodulated i.f. signal produces a steady current through load R1 and a steady voltage across it, which charges the electrolytic capacitor C1.

The steady-state balance is destroyed when the i.f. signal is modulated. The diodes then try to conduct unevenly - one more heavily than the other, resulting in the unbalancing current, which corresponds to the audio modulation, flowing out of the circuit from the centre tap of the secondary winding.

The resulting audio signal is developed across C2 and then coupled to the audio stages of the receiver through C3

Without the charge of C1, the voltage of the rectified signal across R1 tends to vary with the amplitude of the i.f. signal. Because the time-constant of the C1/R1 is large (about 200ms) compared to the frequency of unwanted a.m., the voltage across R1 holds substantially constant, and is unable to change fast enough to produce an a.m. output. In this way

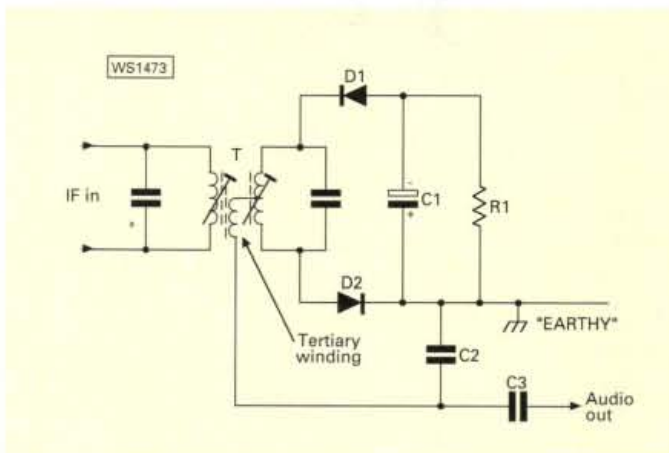


Fig. 2. The detector of many f.m. receivers is styled around a version of the ratio detector. (An unbalanced version is shown here).

the ratio detector provides automatic limiting.

The voltage at the end of the tertiary winding is zero when the receiver is tuned accurately, but mistuning results in a positive or negative-going voltage, relative to the 'earthy' side of the circuit. This can be used for automatic frequency correction (a.f.c.), in conjunction with a variator diode in the i.o. tuning, and also to work a tuning meter.

The negative-going voltage at the D1 end of R1, relative to the 'earthy' side, can be used as a bias for automatically controlling the gain (a.g.c.) of the r.f. and i.f. stages. When a positive-going (a.g.c.) voltage is needed this is picked up from the D2 end of R1, after shifting the 'earthy' side from the bottom to the top of R1.

The circuit also has built-in muting control, which can be introduced by connecting an adjustable source of positive voltage to the top of R1 (via a potentiometer). The detector will not activate until the signal level rises sufficiently to produce a voltage across R1 strong enough to cancel the potentiometer-set muting voltage.

Phase-Locked Loop Detector

The primary elements of a p.l.l. chip detector circuit are shown in Fig. 3. The 'heart' is the voltage-controlled oscillator (v.c.o.), whose phase is locked in synchronism with the input signal.

The phase detector (p.d.) yields a plus or minus voltage (from a given datum) related to the phase angle between a pair of input signals which, in this case, are the i.f. and v.c.o. signals. For example, the output voltage is positive when the signals are in phase, negative when antiphase or zero when in phase quadrature (i.e., $\pm 90^\circ$ displacement). Inputs of differing frequencies produce a signal output corresponding to their difference, owing to the inputs running

sequentially through the in-phase, phase-quadrature and antiphase conditions.

The d.c. output from the p.d. is passed to the controlling input of the v.c.o. by a low-pass filter (l.p.f.), to delete residual signal, and a d.c. amplifier. When the free-running frequency of the v.c.o. approaches the nominal frequency of the incoming i.f. signal, the loop will 'lock'.

While the i.f. signal is deviated within the loop's locking range, the

p.d. delivers an audio output corresponding to the originating modulation. It has a fairly linear transfer characteristic, and provides a degree of amplitude limiting.

Other methods of f.m. detection based on i.c.s include pulse-counting, using an integrating circuit, and quadrature detection. The latest 'one major chip' receivers are sophisticated, including very efficient limiting and a.m. detection. Oh for the old days and 'real servicing'!

PW

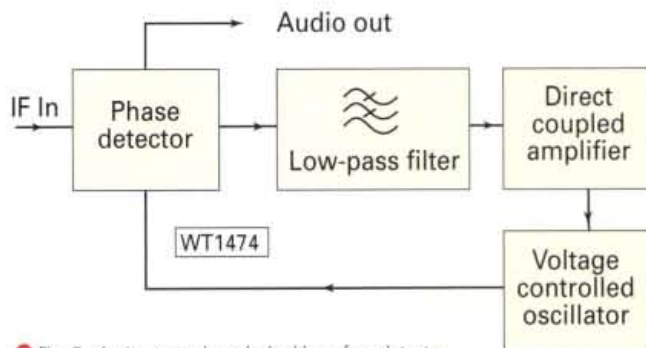


Fig. 3. An i.c. type phase-locked loop f.m. detector.

Radio Diary

GET OUT AND ABOUT AND SUPPORT YOUR LOCAL CLUB EVENTS

August 11: The 2000 Cockenzie & Port Seton ARC's 6th annual radio junk night takes place from 1830-2130 at the Cockenzie & Port Seton Community Centre, South Seton Park, Port Seton, East Lothian. Bring along your own junk and sell it yourself. Tables will be provided on a first come, first served basis and there will be no charge for the table. Raffle at approximately 2100. Refreshments available, disabled access. Entry Fee: £1, all money donated to the British Heart Foundation.

August 13: The 11th Great Eastern Radio & Computer Rally is to be held at the Park High, Queen Mary Rd, Gaywood, Kings Lynn, Norfolk. Refreshments will be available all day. Talk-in on S22, free parking, Bring & Buy and lots more. Contact telephone number is (01553) 841189. For latest, please see www.qsl.net/G3XYZ

August 20: The Leeds & District ARS are holding the second of their twice yearly car boot sales at the Yarnbury Rugby Club, Brownberrie Lane, Horsforth, Leeds. Please contact **J.A. Mortimer M1CAI** on (01943) 874650 for details. It will be a general car boot sale but with Amateur Radio, electronics and computer sections. Sellers' cars (inc. small trailer) will be £5 with vans/large trailers being charged £10. Refreshments and plenty of free parking will also be available.

August 27: The Milton Keynes ARS will be holding their 14th fayre and car boot at Bletchley Park Museum. Open to Traders from 0700, £7 in advance, £10 on the day. Doors open to buyers at 0900 and entrance is just £1. Talk-in on 145.550/433.550MHz, refreshments, Morse tests, museum open. For more details contact **Dave G3ZPA** on (01908) 501310 or E-mail: m0bzk@bletchley.madasafish.com

August 27: The Coleraine & District ARS will be holding their annual rally at the Bohill Hotel, Coleraine. Usual traders and Bring & Buy present, doors open at 1200, all welcome. Further details are available from **Brian G18LTB** on 0287-035 8664 or **Jim G14ORI** on 0287-035 2393.

August 28: Huntingdonshire Amateur Radio Rally will take place at Ernulf Community School, St. Neots, Cambridgeshire (near Tesco Superstore on A428). Open 1000-1400, admission £1.50. Hot and cold refreshments available, features hall and car boot sale on hardstanding. Talk-in on S22. Details from **David Leech G7DIU** on (01480) 431333 (between 0900-2100).

September 3: The Andover Radio Amateurs' Radio Rally takes place at the Middle Wallop Airfield, near Andover. More information from **Jack GOUJW** on (01264) 391383.

September 3: The Bristol Computer & Radio Rally will take place at the Brunel Centre, Temple Meads Station, Bristol. Doors open 1030 (disabled access from 1015) and close at 1600. Admission is £1.50, accompanied children under 12 free. There will be 250+ tables, table hire at £15 each, large Bring & Buy, under £30 Bring & Buy and refreshments. More details from **Muriel Baker, 62 Court Farm Road, Whitchurch, Bristol BS14 0EG** or telephone (01275) 834282 (24-hour answerphone).

September 10: The Lincoln Short Wave Club are holding their Hamfest at the Lincolnshire Show Ground, on the A15, five miles north of Lincoln. There will be extensive parking, talk-in on 2m (144MHz), catering and refreshments, trade stands, Bring & Buy, car boot sale, flea market, Morse tests and other attractions. Admission is £2 per person (under 14s free). Contact **John G8VGF** on (01522) 525760

September 10: The Telford Radio Rally moves to a new unique location at RAF Museum Cosford, Shropshire - 3.2km south on A41 off J3 M54, 32km NW Birmingham. Buy, sell and browse amongst the aircraft. There will be traders, a Bring & Buy, flea market, Morse tests, RSGB & Special Interest Groups, refreshments, disabled facilities and a talk-in on S22. Further details from **Bob M5BWQ** on (01952) 770922 or E-mail: bob@somrob.u-net.com Trader enquiries to **Jim G8UGL** on (01952) 684173 or E-mail: jim@tweedale15.freemove.co.uk or visit their web site at: www.telford-rally.co.uk

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth 'phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off. The Editorial Staff of PW cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers. If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct. - Editor

September 22/23: The 29th Leicester Amateur Radio Show and Convention takes place this weekend at The Castle Donington International Exhibition Centre, Donington Park, NW Leicestershire. Doors open 0930-1730 each day, admission £3 (one day ticket), £5 (two day ticket), concessions available and under 14s free. Over 150 stands of computers, radio and electronics including flea market, Bring & Buy, clubs and societies and Morse tests on demand. For more information contact **Geoff Dover G4AFJ** on (01455) 823344 or E-mail g4afj@argonet.co.uk

October 1: The Great Lumley Amateur Radio & Electronics Society are holding their rally at the Great Lumley Community Centre, Front Street, Great Lumley, near Chester le Street, County Durham, just off the A1(M). There will be free parking, plus easy access, good, inexpensive food and drink, radio, hobbies, electronics, computer, satellite and component stalls, Bring & Buy in two sections - junk and good buys. Doors open 1100 (1030 for disabled visitors). Admission is £1, free of charge to under 14s accompanied by an adult. Talk-in. Further details on 0191-384 2803 or 0208-937 2772 or from Rally Organiser **Nancy Bone G7UUR, 49 South Street, Durham City DH1 4QP.**

October 15: The Blackwood Radio, Computer & Electronics Rally is to be held again at the Newport Centre, Newport, South Wales, which is about 2km from J25A on the M4. Opens at 1030/1100. There will be a Bring & Buy, talk-in, car parks, trade stands, special interest groups, licensed bar, catering, disabled facilities and family attractions. Further information can be obtained from **Stuart Instone GW0NPL** on (01495) 240260/(07970) 777756 (combined telephone/FAX number) or E-mail: fireham@aol.com

October 15: The Hornsea Amateur Radio Club Rally will be taking place on this day. For more details on where it is and what will be there, contact **Duncan G3TLI** on (01964) 532588.

October 29: The Galashiels & District Amateur Radio Society are holding their Annual Radio & Computer Rally at The Volunteer Hall, St Johns Street, Galashiels, Scottish Borders, from 1100-1600. There will be traders, Bring & Buy and refreshments, etc. More details from **Jim GM7LUN** on (01896) 850245 or E-mail: jimk@gm7lun.freemove.co.uk

November 4/5: The 14th North Wales Radio & Electronics Show will be held at the North Wales Conference Centre, Llandudno. The show opens at 1000 both days and the entrance fee is £2 for adults and under 14s free when accompanied by an adult. There will be a club room and an extensive Bring & Buy. **M. Mee GW7NFY** on (01745) 591704 (combined telephone and FAX number).

November 12: The Midland Amateur Radio Society are holding their 12th Radio & Computer Rally at Stockland Green Leisure Centre, Slade Road, Erdington, Birmingham. Doors open at 1000. There will be a large, free car park, special interest exhibits, local clubs, etc. Trader information from **Norman G88HE** on 0121-422 9787 or general information from **Peter G6DRN** on 0121-443 1189.

November 12: The Tenth Great Northern Hamfest takes place at the Metrodome Leisure Complex, Queens Road, Barnsley, South Yorkshire. Doors open at 1000. For further information please contact the Hamfest Manager, **Ernie Bailey G4LUE, 8 Hild Ave, Cudworth, Barnsley, Yorkshire S72 8RN** or telephone on (01226) 716339 or (07787) 546515 (mobile).

RAE COURSES LISTING

Three Steps To RAE Success...



Forget computers, the Internet and video games and discover radio! Yes it's that time of year again and to help you on the road to getting your Amateur Radio 'ticket' we've compiled this list of RAE, Novice RAE and Morse courses taking place across the country. The list has been compiled from details we have received and is by no means exhaustive. So, there's absolutely no excuse for all you 'would-be' Radio Amateurs - why not encourage a friend to have a go too and together you'll discover the fascinating secrets behind radio communications.

Step 1
Browse through our list, pick a course in or near your area and get yourself enrolled.

Step 2
Attend your course every week, study hard and read 'Radio Basics' in PW every month to help you along.

Step 3
Revise, sit your exam and hopefully your name will be among the new batch of Licensees!

Good Luck!

So, what are you waiting for?



Construction class. They will take place on **Friday evenings**, commencing on the **15 September 2000** at the **Oakdale Community College, Oakdale, Blackwood, Gwent**. The examinations and Morse tests will also be held at the College and they say that they will also be conducting roving exhibitions on request. Further details can be obtained from the college (above address) or by contacting **Kevin, B&DARS' Liaison for New Members**, on **Tel: (01443) 829554** or via **E-mail: kevin@workforce1.demon.co.uk**

Bromsgrove & District ARC (B&DARC) will be running courses for the **RAE, Novice RAE (NRAE)** and **Morse** at the **Avonscroft Arts Centre, Bromsgrove, Worcs** commencing **September**. Further details are available from **John Burford G4OAZ** on **Tel: (01527) 871903**.

Broxtowe College in Beeston, Nottingham will be running an **RAE** course. The Tutor will be **Paul Benson G0SPA**. **Tel: 0115-917 5279** (daytime) or **E-mail: bensonp@broxtowe.ac.uk** The course will start on **Monday 11 September** and will run for 32 weeks leading up to the **May 2001 exam**. You can enrol anytime throughout the summer period (0900-1630).

East Cleveland ARC (ECARC) is offering a **Novice RAE (NRAE)** course on **Friday evenings** in the Committee room of the **New Marske Institute Club,**

Gurney Street, New Marske, Nr Redcar. Enrolment will be on the **8 September**. Further details available from **Alistair G4OLK** on **Tel: (01642) 475671**.

● You can't beat 'hands on' experience to help you put the theory learnt on RAE & NRAE courses into practice - why not take a leaf out of keen enthusiast Sam Warman's book and take up the challenge?



Bedford & District ARS will be running a **Novice RAE (NRAE)** at the club premises in **Ravensden Village Nr. Bedford** starting in **September 2000** through to the **June 2001 exam**. Instructor/contact is **Steve Down G3USE**, **Tel: (01234) 270738** or **E-mail: steve.down@btinternet.com**

Bexley College, Kent will be running the **City & Guilds RAE** course from the **12 September**. The **RAE** course will run for an academic year finishing in **May 2001** with students able to sit the **May 2001 RAE**. They are also running a **Morse** class from **May to July 2001**. Contact the **Guidance & Admissions Centre** on **Tel: (01322) 404000** or **(01322) 404001** and leave your name, address and telephone number so an enrolment form can be sent to you.

Bishop Auckland ARC are running **RAE** and **Novice RAE (NRAE)** courses from **September 2000**. The courses will be held at the Club which meet on Thursday evening sat **Stanley Village Hall**. Those interested should contact **Tim Bevan** on **Tel: (01388) 832948**.

Blackwood & District ARS (B&DARS) will be holding the following courses: **RAE, Novice RAE (NRAE), Morse** class and a

Farnborough College of Technology (FCOT), Hampshire are offering classes in the **RAE (City & Guilds)** as well as **Morse** classes for Radio Amateurs. The **RAE** classes will be held on **Wednesdays or Thursdays** starting on the **20/21 September 2000** from **1900-2100** (30 week course). The **Morse** class will take place on **Tuesdays** from **1900-2100** starting on **19 September** (15 week course). If you are interested please contact **The Information Centre** at **FCOT** on **Tel: (01252) 407040**.

Flight Refuelling ARS will be running an RAE course for club members at its club house in Wimborne, Dorset. The course starts on **Tuesday 14 September** and new members are welcome. For more details contact **Tony Baker G3PFM** on Tel: (01202) 622262.

Foyle & District ARC (Northern Ireland) will be running an RAE course beginning in early **September** (exact date to be arranged). The course will be taken by **Ronnie GIOWYO** at his QTH so spaces will be limited. For further information contact **Ronnie** on Tel: (02871) 342636 as soon as possible to book your place.

Halton Radio Club will be holding a **Novice Course** from the **4 September**. Classes will be held at their headquarters: **The Play Centre, Norton Hill, Windmill Hill, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 6QE**. Further details can be obtained from **Sam Bell G0SBI** (Senior Novice Instructor) on Tel: (01928) 714231 or **Alan Parker 2E1DSF** on Tel: (01928) 790228 (daytime only). You can E-mail: hrc-uk@hrc-uk.freeserve.co.uk and there's also a **Web site** which you can visit: hrc-uk@freeserve.co.uk

Harrow Radio Society will be starting a series of courses for anybody interested in sitting the **Novice RAE (NRAE)**. The courses will start on **Monday 18 September**. For further information, please contact **Don Lamb G0ACK** on Tel: 0208-845 9575.

Mexborough ARS will be running the RAE, **Novice RAE (NRAE)** and **Morse code Amateur Radio training** courses this year to be held at the **Mexborough Radio Club, Harrop Hall, Mexborough, South Yorkshire**. Enrolment for the RAE will be at **1900 on Friday 8 September** (the Morse course is a rolling program) with the course starting at **1900 on Friday 15 September** (Morse course rolling program - any Friday). For further details please contact **Roy G0FYM** on Tel: (01977) 645691.

Mid Glamorgan ARG run the full RAE and **Novice RAE (NRAE)**. They meet at the **Aberkenfig Social Club, Aberkenfig** every **Thursday evening from 1930-2200**. The Club is also awaiting its final inspection in order to become an examination centre. Contact **Tom Beedle** (Chairman) on Tel: (01656) 736954 or **Mike Evans** (Secretary) on Tel: (01792) 416768 for more details.

Murray Park Community School will be offering you the chance to study for your RAE at their **Adult Education Section, Murray Road Mickleover, Derby**. Course commences in **September on Wednesdays from 1900-2100**. For details on fees, enrolment, etc., contact (01332) 515922 or **Frank Whitehead**, Course Tutor on (01332) 512080.

Preston ARS (PARS) will be running **Novice RAE (NRAE)** courses from the beginning of **September**. They will be rolling classes and can be joined at any time. They will take place at **1900 every Thursday evening at The Lonsdale Club, Fulwood Hall Lane, Fulwood, Preston, Lancs**. For further details contact **Eric Eastwood G1WCQ** (Novice Instructor) on Tel: (01772) 686708.

Useful Contacts

City & Guilds (C&G), 1 Giltspur St, London EC1A 9DD. Tel: 0207-294 2468. FAX: 0207-294 2400 - can provide a list of all courses running this year

Subscription Services Ltd. (SSL), Bristol. Tel: 0117-925 8333 - act as the licensing issuing point for the DTI and will on request send copies of the free booklet *How To Become A Radio Amateur* and other DTI associated publications.

Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB) Herts. Tel: (01707) 659015 - national society.

Radiocommunications Agency (RA). Tel: 0207-211 0211 - deal with licensing enquiries

Rossendale ARS run an RAE course all year long with a good pass rate and a good instructor. It costs **£40** for the full course plus **50p per session** which is once a week on **Mondays** and is held at the **Rossendale Youth & Community Centre, Old Fire Station, Burnley Rd, Rossendale, Lancs. Tel: (01706) 215493**. They also run a **Novice course** and **Morse** course when required. For full details get in touch with the Chairman, **Billy M1EAP**, on Tel: (01706) 872866 after 6pm. Next intake is for **September** for the **December Exam**.

Sandwell ARC will be running both the RAE and the **Novice RAE (NRAE)** in **September 2000** at their headquarters in **Broadway, Oldbury, West Midlands**. The RAE tutor will be **Barrie G0VLO** and the NRAE tutor, **Martin G2BXP**. Courses will run on **Thursday evenings at 1930** commencing on **14 September** with enrolment on **7 September**. The club is also a registered examination centre. Further details are available from **Martin G2BXP** on 0121-552 4902 (QTHR), **Archie G4OJJ** on 0121-532 7039 (QTHR) or **Clive G0TVR** on 0121-429 6061 (QTHR).

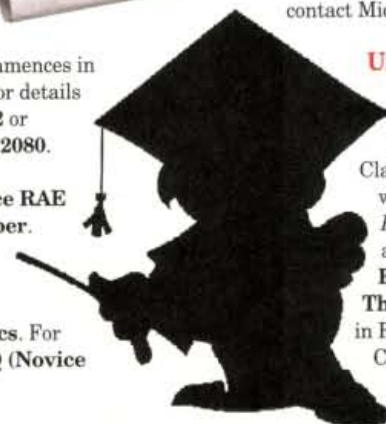
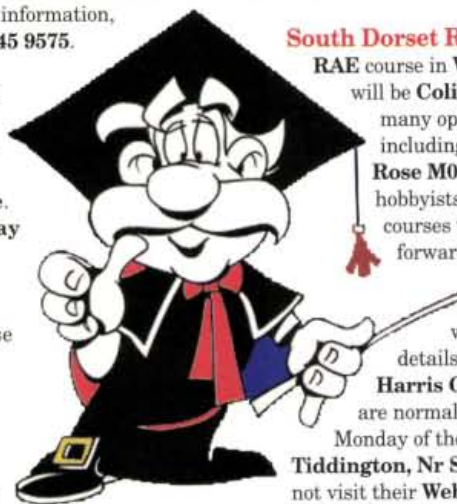
South Derbyshire & Ashby Woulds ARG are running RAE and the **Novice RAE (NRAE)** at **The Replan Centre, Moira, Nr Swadlincote & Ashby de la Zouch**. The courses will start from the week beginning **18 September**. Further information is available from **Pete G7MGX** on Tel: (07976) 268263 or E-mail: g7mgx@lineone.net or from **Lew G4CRT** on Tel: (07966) 378916 or E-mail: g4crt-p@talk21.com

South Dorset Radio Society (SDRS) will be running an RAE course in **Weymouth** from **September 2000** - the tutor will be **Colin Pearlless G3PGK** who has successfully taught many operators in the area. For the latest details, including availability of places, please contact **John Rose M0BQO** on Tel: (01305) 832057. Prospective hobbyists might also like to enquire about the **Novice** courses that SDRS run, if sufficient numbers come forward to warrant one this year.

Stratford upon Avon & District ARS will be running the RAE and **Morse** classes. For details about the RAE classes please contact **John Harris G8HJS** on Tel: (01789) 295257. Morse classes are normally held before meetings on the second and fourth Monday of the month at the **Home Guard Club, Tiddington, Nr Stratford upon Avon**. For further details why not visit their **Web site**: www.stratfordradiosociety.freeserve.co.uk

Tile Hill College, Tile Hill Lane, Coventry CV4 8SU will be running an RAE course this year on **Thursday evenings** leading up to the **December 2000** and **May 2001** examination. For further information, please contact **Michael Dixon G4GHJ**, Course Tutor on Tel: (0247) 6694200

University of Plymouth Amateur Radio Society will be running an RAE course from **Room 312, Smeaton Building, Drake Circus, Plymouth** from early **September** until the **examination in May 2001**. Classes will last one hour from **1830 every Thursday** and will cost **£40** inclusive of copies of the *RAE Manual* and an *RAE Students Notebook*. There will be a reduction for anyone under the age of 18 and in full-time education. **Enrolment** will be on the **first and third Thursday of August** from 1900-2030 in Room 312 of the Smeaton Building. Contact **Bob Griffiths G7NHB** on Tel: (01752) 343177 for more details.



SRP TRADING

1086 Bristol Road South, Rednal, Birmingham B45 9TZ

★ ★ TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME ★ ★

new



214W x 128H x 38.5D mm

SANGEAN ATS-505

FM-STEREO/MW/LW/SW/PLL SYNTHESISED RECEIVER

- Professional digital multi-band world receiver.
- Continuous AM coverage 150-29999kHz.
- Five tuning methods - direct frequency access, auto scan, manual tuning, memory recall and rotary tuning.
- 45 presets.
- ATS (auto tuning system) - auto scan and preset, SSB.
- Short wave dual conversion, 1kHz/step fine tune.
- Memory scan.
- Tone control, etc.

£109.00 + P&P



AKD HF3S

SHORT WAVE RECEIVER

30kHz-30MHz. USB/LSB/AM. Included in this package:- The popular HF3 short wave receiver with NEW 10 memory facility, data output on the receiver and data lead to your computer. Software JFAX7.1 & Hamcomm 3.1 UK power supply & long wire aerial.

£159.95 + P&P



SANGEAN ATS-909

QUALITY PORTABLE SHORTWAVE RECEIVER

153kHz to 30MHz (AM, SSB). 87.5MHz to 108MHz (FM). AM/FM/USB/LSB.

Features (RDS) Radio Data System; 307 memory channels; World clock, 3 timers; LCD display; Signal strength meter, etc.

£139.95 + P&P



BEARCAT UBC9000XLT

AM/FM/WFM SWITCHABLE BASE SCANNING RECEIVER

25-550MHz and 760-1300MHz.

Features: Headphone socket, speaker socket, backlit orange LCD display, squelch control, rotary tuner, sound squelch, scan delay, auto sorting, RF attenuator, 500 memories, scan rate of 100/300 channels/sec.

£219.95 + P&P

DC INVERTORS 12V DC IN 240V AC OUT

- 150W (for notebook computers etc.).....**£39.95** + P&P
- 300W (for small power tools etc.).....**£59.95** + P&P
- 600W (for medium power tool etc.).....**£109.95** + P&P
- 1000W (for large power tools etc.).....**£139.95** + P&P



SRP 3BR

Extension speaker. Quality filtered speaker with noise filter.

£12.95 + P&P

QS-300

Desk top stand for hand-helds includes BNC to SO239 adaptor.



£13.99 + P&P



QS-200

In-car dashboard grill fitting hand-held mount to fit a mobile phone or hand-held scanner into your car.

£4.99 + P&P



PORTABLE SHORT WAVE ANTENNA

Compact portable short wave longwire antenna on a reel.

£7.99 + P&P

RECHARGEABLE NI-MH BATTERIES

"No memory effect".

Over twice the capacity of Nicads.

- AA cell 1500mAh @ 1.2V.....**£2.00** each
- AAA cell 550mAh @ 1.2V.....**£2.40** each
- C cell 2200mAh @ 1.2V.....**£3.99** each
- D cell 2200mAh @ 1.2V.....**£3.99** each
- PP3 cell 150mAh @ 1.2V.....**£3.99** each

CHARGERS FOR ALL SIZES AVAILABLE

WIDEBAND PRE-AMP



Variable gain and bypass facility. Boosts weak signals adding clarity

to let you listen with ease. ~~£49.95~~
£39.95 + P&P



SILVER DIAMOND

Four band discone. TX 6m, 2m, 70cm & 23cm, 200W, RX25-1300MHz. Stainless steel construction.

£29.95 + £5 P&P



PROFESSIONAL POLICE STYLE EARPIECE

£8.99 + P&P

ANTENNA ROTATOR AR300XL

Max load 60kg (with support bearing) 360deg. rotation in approx 65sec. (Support bearing optional £14.95)



£39.95 + P&P

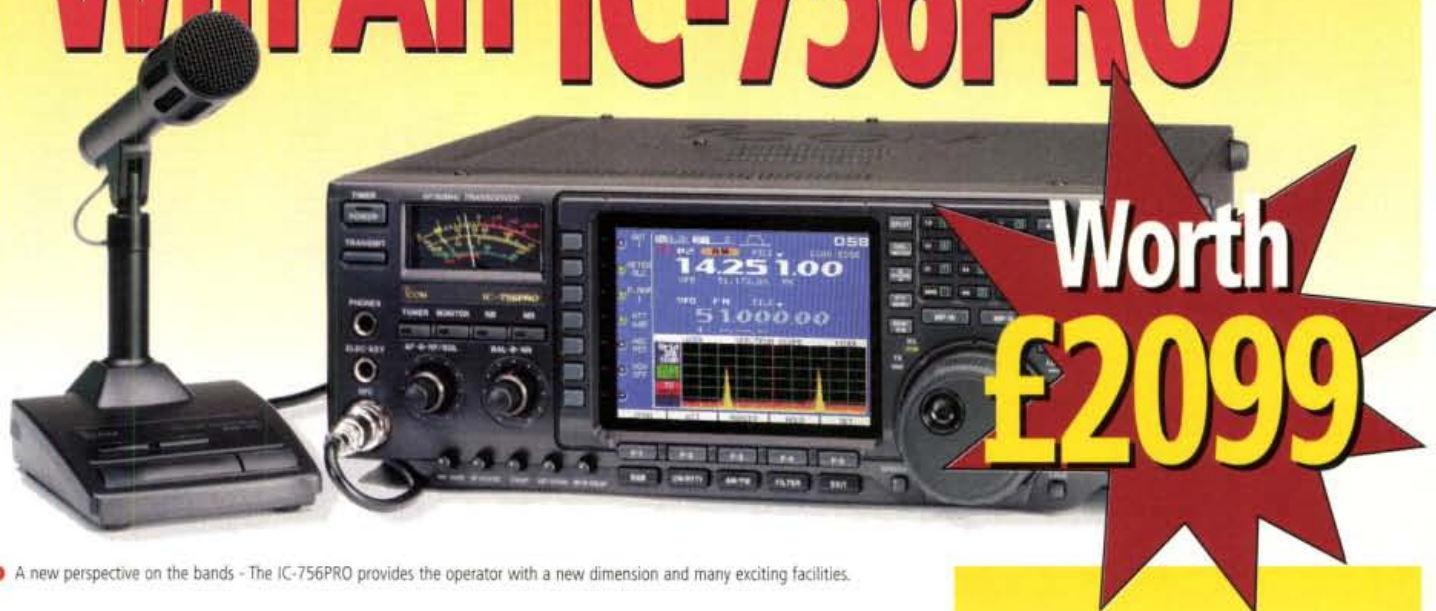
Opening times: Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.15pm. We are Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, & Alinco dealers.

Call Mary (MOBMH) or Dave on

0121-460 1581, 0121-457 7788 FAX: 0121-457 9009

Practical Wireless & Icom (UK) Ltd present...

'Win An IC-756PRO'



● A new perspective on the bands - The IC-756PRO provides the operator with a new dimension and many exciting facilities.

You've heard the rumours, read the facts and scoured the reviews. You can't help but like everything you hear about the new **IC-756PRO** and you really, really want to own one ... let's face it, what Radio Amateur wouldn't? So, here it is the moment you've been waiting for - the final part of this fantastic competition!

All **you** need to do to win this fantastic prize is to answer the three questions (based on Rob G3XFD's review in the May issue of *PW*) and complete the tie-breaker, then put your answers on the entry coupon and attach the **special corner flashes** from the **July** and **August** issues* of *PW* together with the one printed here and who knows it could be **YOU** with the IC-756PRO in **YOUR** shack!

All entries must be received by 29 September 2000.

Q1: What is the highest Amateur Band covered by the IC-756PRO? Is it 28 or 50MHz

Q2: What do the initials RTTY stand for?

Q3: What is the maximum output power that the IC-756PRO is capable of? Is it 50 or 100W?

Back copies of May, July and August issues are available for £2.50 by calling (01202) 659930.

Yes! I want to win the IC-756PRO. My answers are:

Q1:
 Q2:
 Q3:

Tie-breaker (complete in 15 words or less): **I deserve to win the IC-756PRO because.....**

Name
 Callsign.....
 Address

 Postcode.....

Send your entry (photocopies acceptable with all three corner flashes*) to:

**PW/Icom Competition,
 September 2000,
 PW Publishing Ltd.,
 Arrowsmith Court,
 Station Approach,
 Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.**

Editor's decision on the winner is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

***Subscribers:** You do not need to send in all 3 corner flashes, just fill in your subscription number here:

.....

If you do not wish to receive future correspondence as a result of entering this competition please tick here.

**September 2000
 IC-756PRO
 Competition
 Coupon**

Cost:	£89.95 for kit, £139.95 ready assembled
Company:	Waters & Stanton PLC
Contact:	Sales
Tel:	0500 737388 (orders), (01702) 206835

Single Band - Doub



● You could take a 'Cub' QRP transceiver anywhere - it's that small!

Using their different skills to best advantage Clive Hardy G4SLU and Rob Mannion G3XFD have tried out a QRP rig from MFJ in the USA. Clive built it - and Rob went on the air!

- Product**
The MFJ 'Cub' 7MHz CW QRP Transceiver
- Accessories**
A matching tuning unit will be available later in the year
- Pros & Cons**

Pros: *Everything is fitted to the p.c.b., all component are easily identifiable, fun to use and provides good performance.*

Cons: *The lack of a tuning scale or calibration of some sort. (Waters & Stanton a matching tuning unit will be available later this year).*

Naturally, the first thing you've got to do with a kit is to build it. So, with this in mind Clive G4SLU got busy with his soldering iron! Here's what he had to say:

Building the MFJ Cub: This is the first kit that I've built, and it has to rate as one of the better kit building experiences that I've had!

The MFJ Cub is a single band c.w. transceiver kit that can be made for any one of several of the h.f. bands, and Rob and I chose 7MHz. The single conversion receiver (12MHz i.f. on the MFJ-9340) has a crystal ladder filter providing a claimed specification of 750Hz (-6dB point). The transmitter on this band is rated at a maximum of 2.2W output.

The kit has a single screen printed p.c.b., supplied with the vast majority of components already surface mounted. This means that the constructor only has to add the frequency specific items, controls, and other hardware to complete the transceiver.

Everything is fitted to the p.c.b. There are no off-board connections or flying leads, which all helps to keep up reliability. From the p.c.b. to the screen printed case, the finished article is a smart, compact, and robust c.w. transceiver that has a very professional look, although there's no tuning dial.

Building Straightforward

Building the kit is very straightforward, and everything except tools

and solder is supplied. The components are supplied in plastic bags, with a separate one for the hardware.

A soldering iron and wire cutters are the only tools required. The project took me a little under two hours to build the kit, the task was helped by the clear, well written construction manual.

In my opinion it's essential for any kit to be supplied with good instructions, and the Cub's construction manual certainly fits the bill. The manual has step-by-step instructions, and every aspect of construction is covered, from identification of the components to advice on fitting and soldering them in place.

All the components are easily identifiable, as are their positions on the board they all fit neatly. The only glitch in an otherwise smooth construction process was caused by a minor fault in one component. The push on/off power switch supplied didn't lock in the 'on' position and had to be held in place with a piece of plastic (I used a slice from an old credit card!).

Moving back to the work bench; most of the coils are pre-wound, but there are a couple for the constructor to wind. **Don't be put off by that. They are single windings onto toroids!** Just remember, when winding toroids, once through the hole is one turn. Construction really does fall into the "you can't go wrong" category!

Once completed the p.c.b. fits straight into its box, and all that remains to do is to fit the control

knobs and set up the transceiver. The only hitch I encountered fitting the p.c.b. was with the tuning knob which is fixed to its shaft with an Allen screw.

Because I was born lucky, the only Allen key in my collection was the right size. However, life would have been easier if there were slotted screws in both knobs.

Setting Up

Setting up requires a little care but by following the instructions it's difficult to go wrong. Diagrams show exactly what to connect, and where. There are five coils which need to be trimmed, but I found that they were already close to the required settings and only needed very slight tweaking.

Whilst the coverage **can** be adjusted using a general coverage receiver, I used a frequency counter. However, setting the 600Hz transmit offset needs another receiver, unless you have perfect pitch and can tell the frequency of a note by ear!

Completing the setting up requires a power meter, dummy load, and the **correct trim tool** for the coils. **Warning: Don't use a screwdriver!** It's all in the instructions, just follow them, and within two or three hours of opening the packet you can get the Cub on the air.

The MFJ Cub, we built was the 7MHz version, and covered from 7.000 to 7.060MHz, with an output power of about 1W. Having long lost the knack of c.w. I only listened with the Cub. The receiver's sensitivity and selectivity are impressive, and the audio output is more than enough to drive headphones.

As a constructor I can only say good things about the Cub. Apart from the defective switch in the particular kit that I built, the MFJ Cub is of good quality with excellent instructions. So, with my task completed, I passed the Cub to Rob to try out on the air!

On The Air

Clive G4SLU seemed genuinely surprised at just how quickly and

le Experience!

easily the kit turned into a completed transceiver. Having had much experience with kits we're both a bit jaded when it comes to reading a manufacturer's claims to completion time. However, to quote an often-seen aid on ITV "It does what it says on the (tin) box"!

When Clive arrived at my home in Ferndown with the 'Cub' I noticed a sliver of plastic credit card sticking up from the front panel. He quickly described the problem and I remembered that even Heathkit - the best speciality kit manufacturers I ever came across from the USA - had some quality problems with vital components.

My much lamented Heathkit HW-7 (the original very microphonic 7, 14 and 21MHz d.c. transceiver, built in 1971 and now somewhere at the bottom of the Caribbean Sea, thanks to a tropical storm!) arrived as a kit with several faulty variable capacitors. These problems were soon sorted out and I have no doubt that any UK-based readers will soon sort out any problems that do arise as the importers will obviously have rapid access to spares and service facilities.

The rig itself is a neat little box, absolutely the ideal size for 'pack and go' portable operations. I was looking forward to using it on the air and was not disappointed at the performance, and after working several stations immediately after 'switch on' I have only one comment. Where's the tuning dial?

In fact, the lack of even a crude tuning dial is the first thing that struck me with this little rig. Sensitive and selective it certainly is, but although the 7MHz version only covers 60kHz of the band - **I feel that the 'Cub' does need a tuning scale or calibration of some sort** (If I were to buy one it's the first 'mod' I'd be undertaking).

Versions of the 'Cub' are made for 3.5, 7, 10, 14, 18 and 21MHz. The tuning range of the transceiver is 60kHz for the 9380 Model (3.5MHz), the 9340 Model (7MHz) and the 9320 Model (14MHz). The tuning range on the Model 9317 (18MHz) and 9315 (21MHz) models are 50kHz. The narrowest range

(for a narrow band!) is 20kHz on the 9330 Model (10MHz).

Tuning is 'normal' (i.e. increasing in frequency as knob is turned to the right) on all bands except 3.5 and 7MHz. Here, because of 'subtractive' mixing tuning is reversed (high end at left-hand end of knob travel).

As Clive G4SLU has already stated - **the construction manual is good**, simple in format and very easy-to-use. Additionally, the operating manual is just as good and it's easy to find out how to adjust the v.f.o. range to suit your requirements (there's enough latitude to allow 7.030MHz (QRP calling frequency) - for example - to allow it to be 'centralised' on the 40 metre model's tuning range and I assume this will also generally apply on the other band version).

Once switched on, and having got used to operating 'blind' (no tuning scale or frequency read-out) the little transceiver was a delight to use. It's **very sensitive** (no sensitivity figures mentioned in the manual) and the ladder filter coped extremely well with the usual 7MHz QRM (whoever says that c.w. is 'dead' doesn't listen to 40 metres!).

The receiver is very quiet and the a.g.c. proved able to cope with extremely strong nearby transmis-

sions - in other words it doesn't 'pump' as some designs can (particularly early DSP equipped receiver). Audio output is adequate for small loudspeaker operation and perfectly acceptable for headphone operation.

Keying is referred to as "seamless" by MFJ - and if this statement means the operator won't notice the switch over from transmit to receiver, I agree it is just that! And, unusually for a simple rig, the 'sidetone' is provided by the receiver itself rather than by a separate sidetone source. Neat, and rather nice on such a simple job.

In Your Suitcase?

I soon found that there are already a few 'Cubs' on air in the UK. Several of the stations I worked (they all provided good reports, excellent stable signals and clean 'click free' keying) had heard them although I've yet to have a Cub-to-Cub QSO.

Altogether, I think that this little transceiver is fun to use and provides good performance. If I owned one I'd fit some form of calibrated dial to indicate where I was frequency wise. But what a challenge - you could easily take one of these transceivers up a mountain or remote spot and enjoy a QSO! *PW*

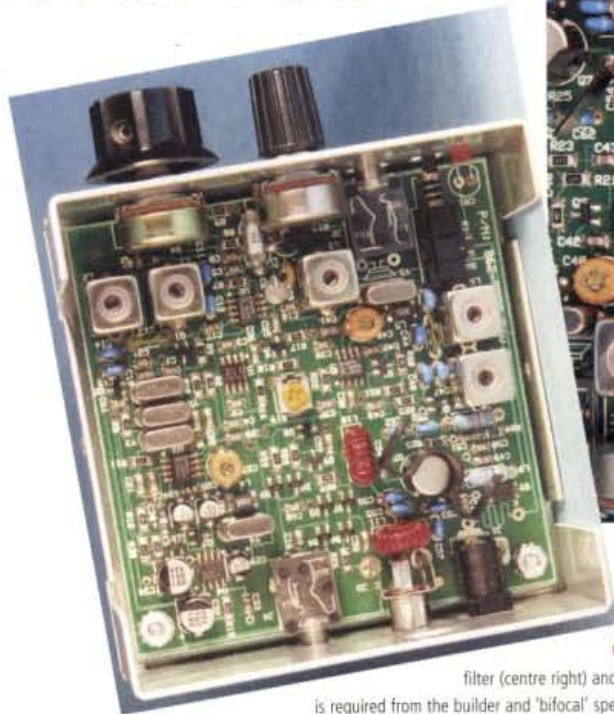


Fig. 1: Inside view of the complete MFJ-9340 (7MHz) QRP transceiver as built, by Clive Hardy G4SLU (see text for construction comments).

Fig. 2: Close-up view of the completed p.c.b., with ladder filter (centre right) and main controls (bottom centre) prominent. Minimum assembly is required from the builder and 'bifocal' spectacle-equipped readers (such as G3XFD!) should take note that the surface mount components are already mounted on the board (sigh of relief?).

Summary

The 'Cub' really is a suitcase rig where you don't have to leave out the clothes so you can operate while on a package holiday (for example). And provided you could use a dipole antenna or could squeeze an equally small antenna tuning unit (to enable the use of a simple long wire) you'll be bound to get a QSO even though it's a real QRP rig.

My thanks go to
Waters & Stanton PLC
 22 Main Road,
 Hockley,
 Essex S55 4QS.
 Tel: (01702) 206835,
 FAX: (01702) 205843
 for supplying the Cub.

RRP:
£89.95 for the kit version,
£139.95 for the ready-built
 version

**Free delivery if you
 mention this review
 when ordering.**

Book Profiles



Your First Amateur Radio Station

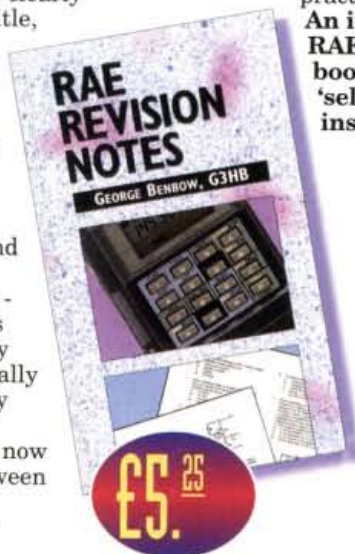
Colin Redwood G6MXL

Colin Redwood G6MXL is no stranger to *PW* readers as he is an established author and specialist reviewer. Well known also for his v.h.f. operations, Colin is also keen on home construction. The simple but thorough writing techniques adopted by Colin reflect his general approach to the Amateur Radio hobby and his enjoyment of radio comes through to the reader as he guides you through from 'Information to newcomers' right the way 'up' to v.h.f. In reality it's a miniature Amateur Radio 'handbook' (as such it was first published by the Poole Radio Society in 1995 specifically for Novices) and is an ideal book for the beginner and NRAE, RAE student. Also a very handy little reference source. **Very highly recommended.**

RAE Revision Notes

George Benbow G3HB

Although this book first appeared in 1971, it has been re-printed in 1993 and 1995 which is an indication of its success as a basic 'no frills' reference source for RAE students, covering all the topics required. As it clearly states in the title, the book is full of useful 'building block' length revision notes. Just long enough in length for memorising and for attention span purposes - many students will find it very helpful, especially if they can only snatch a few minutes every now and again between



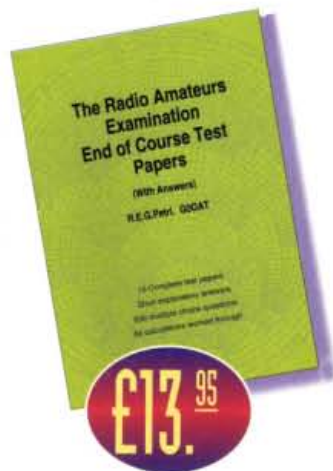
RAE course sessions. A good course reference and back-up book.

Radio Amateur Examination Manual

John Case GW4HWR & Hilary Claytonsmith G5JKS

There cannot be many Radio Amateurs who have not used this popular book at some time or another in its earlier forms. Now in its 16th edition it's changed dramatically from the 960s when it first made a real impact. Incorporating the original 'How To Pass The RAE' this book is exceedingly thorough in its approach.

It is also an interesting read, reflecting (in particular) John Case GW4HWR's lively approach to teaching. When used in conjunction with RAE Revision Notes the student will have two powerful 'tools' to help towards an examination 'pass'. Contents include: Licence conditions, operating practice and procedures electronic principles and practice, receiver, transmitters, and transceivers, transmitter interference, EMC, propagation and antennas, measurements and much more (including sample exam paper and answers to practice questions. **An ideal formal RAE course book or for 'self-instruction.**

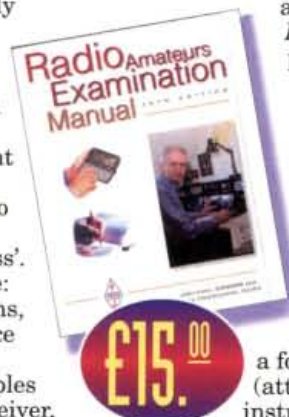


The Radio Amateurs Examination (End of course test papers - with answers)

Ray Petri G0OAT

Ray Petri G0OAT's RAE course teaching, books and dedication to the subject are well known to many readers, and he's also written for *PW*. This clearly presented soft-cover book will be particularly useful for any student (whether studying alone or in a group) to prepare for the examination at the end of a formal (attendance) or 'self instruction' course.

Within its A4-sized format the book contains ten complete RAE test papers, short explanatory answers, 800 multiple choice questions and all the calculations are 'worked through' to assist the student's understanding of each process and procedure. **Highly recommended for the RAE student.**



Turn to page 64 for the quickest and most comprehensive radio book service in the UK.

Telephone (01202) 659930

TELEPHONE, FAX, E-MAIL OR USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 66

The team at PW are always keen to encourage 'new blood' into the hobby of Amateur Radio and as colleges and radio clubs throughout the country prepare for RAE learning we've selected some books to help you on your way.

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS



NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO MOST AREAS, £10.00.

MAIL ORDER: 01708 862524

Q-TEK PENETRATOR

"WE'VE SOLD 100s ALL OVER EUROPE"

- ★ 1.8 - 60MHz HF vertical ★ 15 foot high
- ★ No ATU or ground radials required
- ★ (200W PEP). ONLY **£179.95** delivery £10

Wire version now available 45ft long end fed.
(1.8-60MHz) spec. as above. Price £159.95.

Q-TEK ZL SPECIALS

Delivery £9.00

2m	5ele (boom 45"/9dBd)	£39.95
2m	7ele (boom 60"/11dBd)	£49.95
2m	12ele (boom 126"/13.8dBd)	£69.95
70cm	7ele (boom 28"/11dBd)	£29.95
70cm	12ele (boom 48"/13.8dBd)	£49.95

Q-TEK YAGIS FOR 2/4/6M + 70CM

Del £9.00

2m	5ele (boom 63"/9dBd)	£39.95
2m	8ele (boom 125"/11dBd)	£49.95
2m	11ele (boom 156"/12.7dBd)	£69.95
2m	5ele crossed (boom 64"/9dBd)	£69.95
2m	8ele crossed (boom 126"/11dBd)	£89.95
4m	3ele (boom 45"/7dBd)	£44.95
4m	5ele (boom 128"/9dBd)	£59.95
6m	3ele (boom 72"/7dBd)	£54.95
6m	5ele (boom 142"/9dBd)	£69.95
70cm	13ele (boom 76"/12dBd)	£39.95
70cm	13ele crossed (boom 83"/12dBd)	£59.95

Q-TEK HB9-CV

Delivery £9.00

70cm	HB9CV (boom 12")	£17.95
2mtr	HB9CV (boom 20")	£21.95
4mtr	HB9CV (boom 22.5")	£29.95
6mtr	HB9CV (boom 32.5")	£39.95
10mtr	HB9CV (boom 52")	£69.95

END FED HALF WAVES

Ground plane free. Made from glass fibre - no ground radials or tuning required.

4m	Length 92" (SO239) vertical	£39.95 Del £9.00
6m	Length 126" (SO239) vertical	£49.95 Del £9.00

Q-TEK TRITAN

6m + 2m + 70cm. A superb compact 4 element, 3-band yagi. 4.5dBd gain (all bands). Boom length 1.13m (max). Longest element 2.96m (max).

ONLY **£59.95** del £10

NEW HF MOBILE WHIPS (PL-259)

Easy to mount HF mobile whips ready to go with PL-259 fitting.

- PL-80 80m whip (approx 1.5m long).....£21.95 Del £8.00
- PL-40 40m whip (approx 1.5m long).....£19.95 Del £8.00
- PL-20 20m whip (approx 1.5m long).....£19.95 Del £8.00
- PL-62 6m/2m whip (approx 1.3m long).....£18.95 Del £8.00

DELUXE G5RV

Multi-stranded PVC coated heavy duty flexweave wire. All parts replaceable. Stainless steel and galvanised fittings. Full size - 102ft.

ONLY **£39.95**

Half size 51ft. Only **£34.95**
Carriage £6.00.

Choke Balun Inline balun for G5RV.....£24.95 P&P £2

STANDARD G5RV

Full size	102ft	£24.00 P&P £5
Half size	51ft	£21.00 P&P £5

NEW Q-TEK INDUCTORS

80mtr inductors + wire to convert 1/2 size G5RV into full size. (Adds 8ft either end). **£22.95** P&P £2.50 (a pair).

Q-TEK COLINEARS

P&P £9.00

Erect and go! Superb quality, no fuss antennas. Simply put together in minutes & erect. (No tuning required).

All fibre glass & stainless fittings.

QT-100 GF 144/70, 3/6dB (1.1m)	£39.95
QT-200 GF 144/70, 4.5/7.2dB (1.7m)	£54.95
QT-300 GF 144/70, 6.5/9dB (3m)	£69.95
QT-500 GF 144/70, 8.5/11dB (5.4m)	£125.95
QT-627 GF 50/144/70, 2.15/6.2/8.4dBi (2.4m)	£69.95

ACCESSORIES

P&P £3.00 on the following

TSA-6001N Duplexer (+Coax) 2/70 (N/N259)	£24.95
TSA-6003 Duplexer (Coax) 2/70 (PL/259's)	£19.95
MX-2000 Triplexer (6/2/70) (Coax)	£56.95

MOBILE ANTENNAS

£6.50 delivery

TSM-1612 6/2/70 (2.15/6/8.4dB) 2.1M	£54.95
DB-7900 144/70 cms, (5/7.6dB) 1.5m	£29.99
DB-770M 144/70 cms, (3/5.5dB) 1m	£24.95
DB-1304 144/70 cms, (2.15/3.8dB) 41cms	£19.95
DB-EL2E 144MHz, 3/ths, 4.5dB (1.8m)	£29.95
DB-285 144MHz, 3/ths, 3.4dB (1.3m)	£15.95
PL-6M 50MHz 1/2 wave (1.5m)	£16.95

ACCESSORIES

P&P £3.50 on the following

MT-1301 H/Duty Mag Mnt + Coax Top Quality	£24.95
MT-3302 H/Duty Hatch/Trunk Mnt Top Quality	£24.95
CF-BPF2 2m band pass filter	£49.95
Q-Tek 6m band pass filter	£42.95
Comet CF-30 1kW HF low pass filter	£29.95

COAX BARGAINS



100m roll of RG-213 coax
ONLY **£69.95** P&P £10

100m roll of RG-58 coax
ONLY **£25.00** P&P £8.50

COPPER ANTENNA WIRE

(All 50mtr rolls)

Enamelled	£12.95 P&P £5
Hard drawn	£13.95 P&P £5
Multi-Stranded (Grey PVC)	£9.95 P&P £4
Flexweave (H/duty 50 mtes)	£30.00 P&P £5
Flexweave H/duty (20 mtrs)	£15.95 P&P £5
Flexweave (PVC coated 20 mtrs)	£18.95 P&P £5
Flexweave (PVC coated 50 mtrs)	£40.00 P&P £5
Earth wire (6mm) 20m roll	£10.00 P&P £5
Copper earth rod (4ft)	£13.00 P&P £6
Copper earth rod (4ft) + 10m wire attached	£16.99 P&P £6

Q-TEK BALUNS & TRAPS

Baluns are wound on ferrite rod and encapsulated into a dipole centre with an SO239 socket. Brass terminals form the balun output and stainless steel screw eyes offer an anchor point for antenna ends. Maximum power rating is 1kW.

1.1 Balun	£24.95 P&P £2
4.1 Balun	£24.95 P&P £2
6.1 Balun	£24.95 P&P £2
40 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4
80 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4
10 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4
15 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4
20 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4

RECHARGEABLE ALKALINE CELLS

Starter kit includes charger & 4 x AA cells.

£13.99 + £2.50 P&P



Please note that only the special cells can be recharged with this charger.
8 x AA pack £10.99 4 x AA pack £5.99 4 x AAA £6.25 P&P £1

★ 20FT BARGAIN MAST SET ★

4 x 5' lengths of 2" extruded (16 gauge) heavy duty aluminium, swaged at one end to give a very heavy duty mast set

SSP ~~£60.00~~
LIMITED STOCK
£35.00
DEL £10

CLEARANCE BARGAIN

A digital multimeter with built-in transistor test socket and diode test position.
RRP £14.99.

TO CLEAR **£4.99**
P&P £2.00

FIBRE GLASS MASTS

1 1/2" Dia	£8.50 per metre	Delivery £10
1 3/4" Dia	£10.50 per metre	Delivery £10
2" Dia	£12.50 per metre	Delivery £10

TELESCOPIC MASTS

6 section telescopic masts. Starting at 2 1/2" in diameter and finishing with a top section of 1 1/2" diameter we offer a 8 metre and a 12 metre version. Each mast is supplied with guy rings and stainless steel pins for locking the sections when erected. The closed height of the 8 metre mast is just 5 feet and the 12 metre version at 10 feet. All sections are extruded aluminium tube with a 16 gauge wall thickness.

8 mtrs **£79.95** 12 mtrs **£109.95** Carriage £10.00.
Weight approx 6kg Weight approx 8kg
Telescopic mast lengths are approx.

COAX SWITCHES

(P&P £3.00)

CX-401 4 way (SO-239)	£49.95
CX-401 'N' 4 way (N TYPE)	£54.95
CX-201 2 way (SO-239)	£18.95
CX-201 'N' 2 way (N-type)	£24.95

MAST HEAD PULLEY

A simple to fit but very handy mast pulley with rope guides to avoid tangling. (Fits up to 2" mast).

£8.95 + P&P £2.00

WALL BRACKETS + GUY KITS

2" Mast base plate	£12.95 P&P £5
6" Stand off	£6.95 P&P £5
9" Stand off	£8.95 P&P £5
12" T&K Brackets	£12.00 P&P £8
18" T&K Brackets	£18.00 P&P £8
24" T&K Brackets	£20.00 P&P £8
U bolts (1 1/2" or 2")	£1.10 each
8 nut universal clamp (2" - 2")	£5.95
3-way guy ring	£3.95
4-way guy ring	£4.95
2" mast sleeve	£9.95
1 1/2" mast sleeve	£8.95
Standard kits (complete with wire)	£23.95 P&P £6
Heavy duty kits (complete with wire)	£26.95 P&P £6
Ground fixing spikes (3 set)	£15.00 P&P £6
30m pack nylon guy rope	£10.00 P&P £2
30m pack (3mm dia) winch wire	£16.00 P&P £4

INTERFERENCE STOP IT!

Rectangular snap-fixing ferrite cores suitable for : Radio coax, TV, mains/telephone/PC & data cables. Plastic teeth prevent it from sliding on cable.

Simply snap close onto cable and job is done!
BULK PURCHASE hence **2 for £7.50**
(P&P £2.50). HURRY - LIMITED STOCK

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS



MAIL ORDER: 01708 862524

NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO MOST AREAS, £10.00.

HF SPECIALIST

ICOM IC-70611 G



SPECIAL OFFER

£879.00

ICOM IC-756 PRO



CRAZY PRICE

Ephone

KENWOOD TS-5700G



SPECIAL OFFER

£819.00

YAESU FT-100



Save an incredible £460.00

SPECIAL OFFER

£795.00

NEW: PS-1020



New 25A switch mode PSU.
● Front panel volts adjust (9-15vdc)
● Light in weight: 2.1kg ● Automatic

shutdown on load fault ● Switchable at rear-240V or 110V ● Ultra quiet cooling fan
● Compact size 190W x 120H x 225D mm

INTRO PRICE

£79.95

ICOM IC-207H



Our best selling 2m + 70cm mobile (50 + 35W) with detachable head unit.

ONLY **£239.00**

IC-2800	2m + 70cm	£309.00
Kenwood TM-G707	2m + 70cm	£239.00
Kenwood TM-V7E	2m + 70cm	£295.00
Kenwood TM-D700	2m, 70cm	£425.00
Yaesu FT-90R	2m + 70cm	£309.00
Alinco DR-430	70cm mobile	£199.95

ALINCO DJ-V5



Compact dual band transceiver with optional wideband receive (76-999MHz) up to 5W output. Includes nicad/charger + antenna. RRP £199.00.

SPECIAL OFFER **£189.95**

Buy one this month and we'll give you a free headset worth £25.00.

Alinco J-G5 (2, 70) hand-held	£239.95
Yaesu VX-5R 6, 2, 70cm hand-held	£265.00
Kenwood TH-G71 2m, 70cm hand-held	£189.95
Kenwood TH-D7E 2m, 70cm with packet	£245.00



YAESU G-450C

Heavy duty rotator for HF beams, etc. Supplied with circular display control box and 25m of rotator cable.

ONLY **£329.95** P&P £10

G650C	Special offer	£369.00
G1000	Heavy duty rotator	£499.95
GC-038	Lower mast clamps	£25.00
GC-065	2" thrust bearing	£48.00
AR300XLT	Quality rotator for VHF/UHF	£39.95



NISSEI PS-300

Superb 30 amp/12V power supply built to combat most needs. Features: ★ Over voltage protection ★ Short circuit current limited ★ Twin illuminated meters ★ Variable voltage (3-15V) latches 13.8V ★ Additional "push clip" DC power sockets at rear ★ Multiple front outlets ★ Detachable IDC lead (supplied) for mains connection. SSP £149.00.

INTRO PRICE **£99.95** Del £10

PS-1020 25 amp switch mode with meters	£79.95
SEC-1223 23 map switch mode	£99.95

NISSEI PWR/SWR METERS



RS-502	1.8-525MHz (200W)	£59.95 P&P £5
RS-102	1.8-150MHz (200W)	£49.95 P&P £5
RS-402	125-525MHz (200W)	£49.95 P&P £5
RS-101	1.8-60MHz (3kW)	£69.95 P&P £5
RS-40	144/430MHz Pocket PWR/SWR Meter (200W) (SO239)	£34.95 P&P £1
RS-40N	As above with N-type	£39.95 P&P £1
DL-60	60W dummy load	£18.95 P&P £1
DL-1000	1kW peak dummy load	£79.95 P&P £7

D-308B BLACK DELUXE DESK MIC



(with up/down). Every amateur using this mic (over 2000) has expressed extreme pleasure with it's performance. **£49.95** P&P £6.00

OPTIONAL LEADS (P&P £1.50)

A-08	8 pin "Alinco" round	£9.95
K-08	8 pin "Kenwood" round	£9.95
I-08	8 pin "Icom" round	£9.95
AM-08	Modular phone "Alinco"	£9.95
YM-08	Modular phone "Yaesu"	£9.95
IM-08	Modular phone "Icom"	£9.95



MFJ-259B MKII

HF digital SWR analyser + 1.8-170MHz counter/resistance meter.

ONLY **£199.95**

MFJ-269	160-70cm analyser	£299.00
MFJ-949	300W ATU + dummy load	£129.95
MFJ-969	HF + 6m ATU	£149.95
MFJ-962D	1.5kW versa tuna	£219.95
MFJ-784B	DSP filter	£176.95
MFJ-418	CW tutor	£64.95

SGC-230



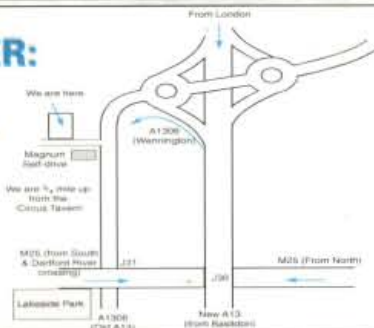
Tune any length of wire with this superb ATU. (Minimum length applies.)

ONLY **£299.00**

Icom AH-4 HF + 6m ATU	£239.99
Icom AT-180 Auto tuner for HF, 6m	£339.00

SHOWROOM & MAIL ORDER:

Unit 1, Thurrock Commercial Park,
Purfleet Industrial Estate, London Rd,
Nr. Aveley, Essex RM15 4YD
TEL: 01708 862524
FAX: 01708 868441
Open Mon - Fri 8am - 4.30pm.
Sat 8am - 1.00pm



W. MIDLANDS SHOWROOM

Unit 1, Canal View Ind. Est.,
Brettel Lane,
Brierley Hill
W. Mids. DY5 3LQ
Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5pm.
Sat 9.30-2pm
NO MAIL ORDER TO
MIDLANDS BRANCH

REALISTIC DX-394



★ Superb performance SW receiver
★ 0.2-30MHz (all mode)
★ Selectable tuning steps (down to 100Hz)

Send SAE for review

★ 240 or 12V ★ Digital S-meter
★ Attenuator ★ Key pad entry ★ 160 memories ★ Clock/timer ★ Noise blanker
★ Limit scan ★ Tape output. Was £199.00.

SPECIAL OFFER **£149.95**

ICOM PCR-1000



Amazing front end performance

Bring another world to your computer. The PCR-1000 connects externally to your computer

and offers exceptional receiver performance. 0.5-1300MHz (all mode). Includes SSB.

£349.00.

UK's LOWEST PRICE

2 YEAR GUARANTEE

£269.00

UT-106 Optional DSP unit£79.95

GARMIN GPS SYSTEMS

STREET PILOT UK



The Street Pilot UK package includes dash mount, 8MB datacard, PC interface cable, 12V adaptor, UK metroguide map source CD.

£549.00

Garmin Street Pilot mono

Special offer£419.00

STREET PILOT COLOUR MAP UK



Package includes UK metro guide mapsourc CD, 8 megabyte datacard, PC interface cable, cigarette lighter adaptor, portable antenna + dashboard mount.

SPECIAL OFFER **£649.00**

Garmin Street Pilot colour£549.00

Carry case for Street Pilot£14.99

8 meg-mem + mapsourc CD£139.95

16 meg-mem + mapsourc CD£169.95

Mapsourc CD£79.95

8 meg data card£69.95

16 meg data card£99.95

GPS-12 NAVIGATOR



(now with 24 hour battery life) 12 channel receiver. Includes:- UTM, ordnance survey, waterproof to IPX-7 standard).

SALE PRICE **£129.95**

GARMIN GPSIII PLUS



Powered by AA cells or 13.8V, this compact navigational system gives detailed maps of the UK and Europe. Supplied with data

lead and free on-board maps.

SALE PRICE **£329.95**

Active Magmount antenna Only£39.95
Cigar power lead Only£20.00

GARMIN ETREX SUMMIT



First combination GPS, altimeter and electronic compass in one small box.

SALE PRICE **£189.95**

Etrex Special offer£109.95
Emap Special offer£199.95

SONY SW-30



The ideal holiday partner!
★ Fully digital world receiver ★ FM/MW/SW
★ Covers all short wave broadcast/medium wave plus FM stereo (on headphones) ★

Programmable memories ★ Digital local + world clock

★ Sleep timer + alarm function ★ 1kHz tuning for short wave ★ Auto scan ★ Short wave guide book included. RRP £79.95.

HALF PRICE **£39.95**

Once they've gone they've gone

SONY SW-100



★ Miniature portable all mode SW receiver
★ Station presets for 50 frequencies
★ Single side band system

★ Synchronous detector ★ Tuning in 100Hz + 1kHz steps
★ Includes compact antenna/stereo earphones/carrying case.

RRP £229.95.

SPECIAL OFFER **£129.95**

P&P £10

COMTEL CM-307



Palm sized dedicated airband scanning receiver. Covers airband 108-136.975MHz VHF 136-180MHz with 99 memories (AM/FM).

ONLY **£59.95**

Optional batteries + charger £13.99.



MVT-7100EU

Wideband hand-held scanner covers 500kHz-1650MHz. (All mode). Includes nicad/car charger /charger /antenna. Extremely user-friendly hand-held receiver with outstanding performance unmatched by its rivals.

SPECIAL OFFER **£199.95**

MVT-9000MkII Hand-held scanner£319.95
Soft case for 7100EU/9000 - specify.....£19.99

JM-838



JUMBO WALL /DESK CLOCK.

● Wide screen /2" digit time display
● Barometer
● Calender
● Temp
● Auto RF synch clock from Rugby

£59.95

P&P £4

RM-913



RADIO CONTROLLED CLOCK.

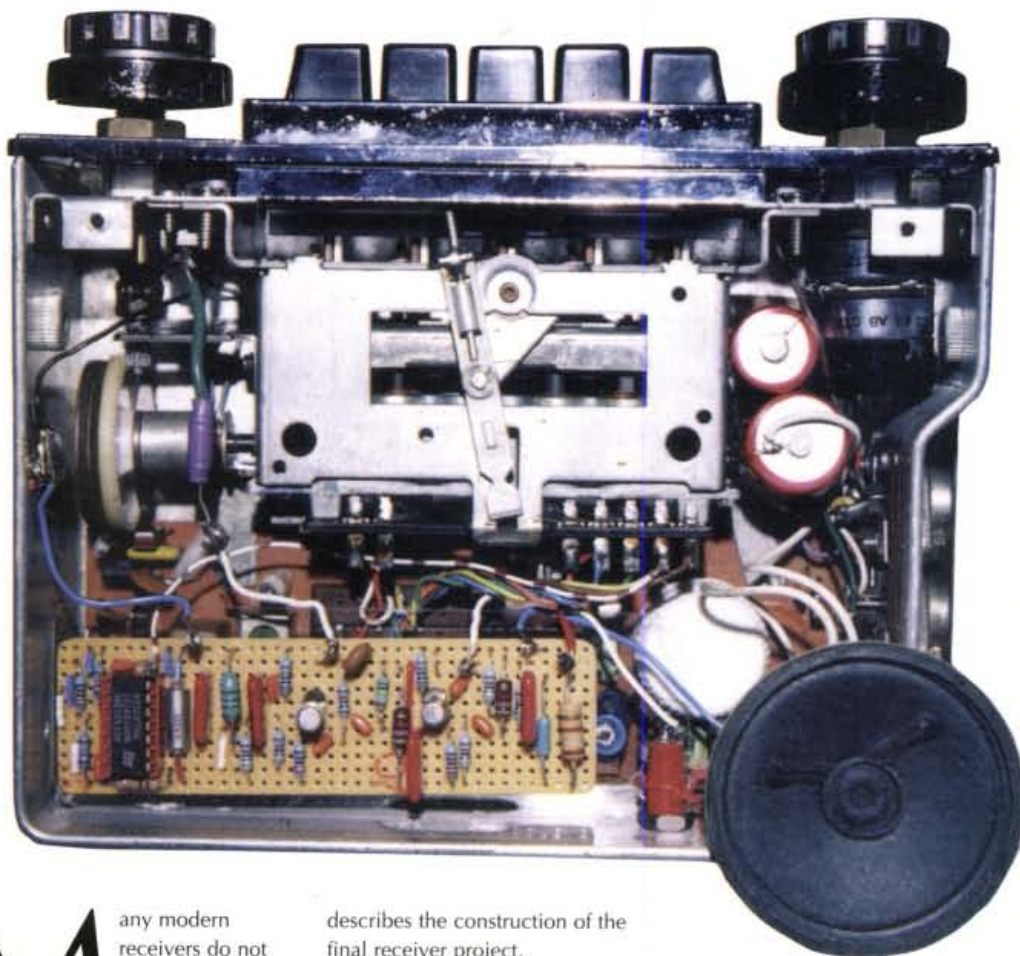
● 12/24hr alarm function
● Auto clock from "Rugby" RF signal
● Alarm function
● Backlight & more
● Incl's batteries

£11.99

P&P £2.00

A Receiver For VLF Radio Bands

Michael Mucklow G4FIA gives the low-down on turning a redundant car radio into a receiver for those v.l.f. signals.



Many modern receivers do not tune below 150kHz. Some of the more expensive scanners and communication receivers claim Very Low Frequency (v.l.f.) coverage. However, an external v.l.f. to h.f. converter is usually required. So, monitoring v.l.f. can tie up a considerable amount of expensive and complex equipment needlessly. This receiver was developed for the 73kHz Amateur Radio band and subsequently adapted for general v.l.f. coverage and my article

describes the construction of the final receiver project.

Recycled Parts

I've made extensive use of recycled parts giving an economical solution that's rewarding to build. There's also an instructional insight into the workings of standard superhet circuitry. It's a home construction project for those who enjoy the traditional component assembly and hand soldering that was once the 'bread and butter' filling the pages of *PW*.

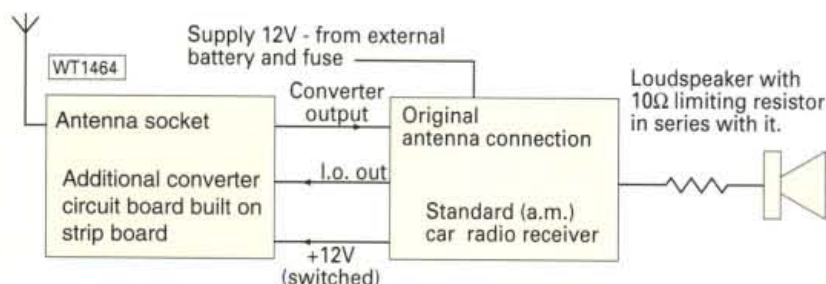
The full receiver is a double conversion superhet based on a push-button long and medium wave car radio modified as shown in Fig. 1, to cover the 73kHz band. Additional circuits built onto a piece of strip-board achieve v.l.f. reception.

The car radio a.m. circuits and alignment are not modified and thus perform their original functions. The resulting receiver is self contained, fully screened and will work with a whip antenna. The input band-pass circuits help to reject interference from power lines and breakthrough from broadcast stations.

Additional Board

The signal path through the additional board converter is shown in Fig. 2, which should be compared with the circuit diagram of Fig. 3. Around the r.f. amplifier (Tr1) are two tuned circuits (L1/C1 and L2/C4). There's a mixer (Tr2) and an I.o. prescaler (IC1). The tuned circuits are centred at 73kHz although it will cover 50 to 150kHz. Broadcast frequencies above 150kHz and power-line interference below 10kHz are attenuated.

Fig. 1: A simplified connection diagram for the overall scheme of the v.l.f. receiver.



The first mixer (Tr2) has an oscillator injection frequency of 538kHz, derived by dividing the a.m. radio local oscillator (l.o.) running at 1076kHz by two. The resulting first i.f. from this mixer stage is 611kHz and is fed to the original a.m. radio r.f. input point via the matching components R11, C8 and C9. This unconventional approach gives three distinct advantages not present in the original car radio apart from the altered frequency coverage.

Firstly the v.l.f. tuning is covered by the existing radio dial and mechanical parts. Secondly, the v.l.f. tuning rate is one half that of the a.m. dial tuning rate, so that a 10kHz change at v.l.f. is covered by a 20kHz dial adjustment of the l.o. This method of mixing gives a two-to-one 'bandspreading'. The third advantage is that, there are no audible heterodynes between the two local oscillators since they are both constantly related.

The circuit shown assumes a radio with a negative earth operation. For positive earth either certain extra decoupling will be needed or the board can be built with pnp transistors. Care would have to be taken with polarity sensitive components such as electrolytic capacitors.

Check the car radio reception and alignment on the normal a.m. broadcast band with either a car radio type antenna or a short wire antenna with a 47pF shunt capacitor to simulate the coaxial cable.

Fit a small loudspeaker (a unit salvaged from another radio perhaps) and a 10Ω series resistor into

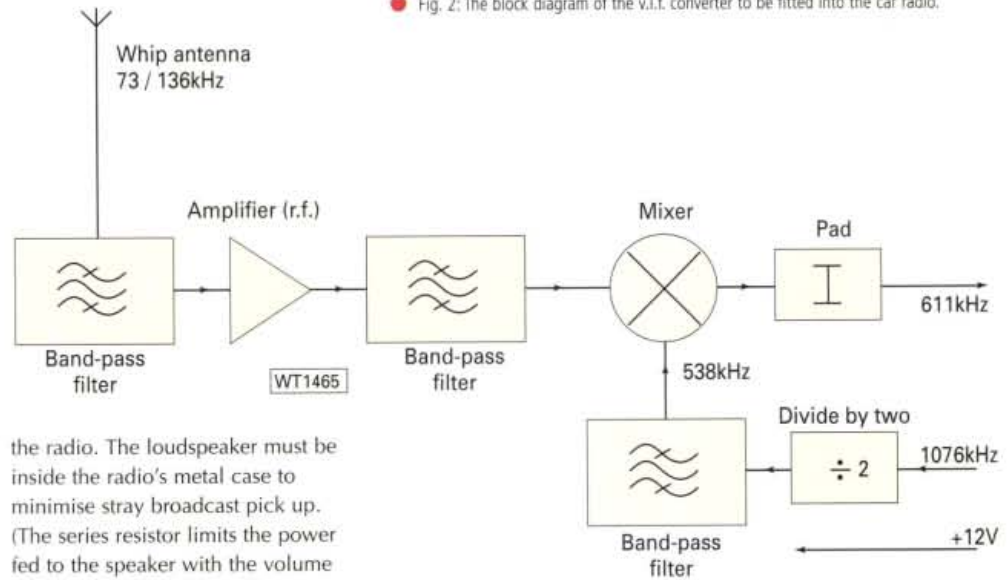


Fig. 2: The block diagram of the v.l.f. converter to be fitted into the car radio.

the radio. The loudspeaker must be inside the radio's metal case to minimise stray broadcast pick up. (The series resistor limits the power fed to the speaker with the volume control at the normal setting. This in turn improves the oscillator stability).

Building And Installing

Now some note about building and installing the unit. Capacitors C1, C4, C11 and C12 for the tuned circuits should be silvered mica or 1% polystyrene types. The decoupling capacitors (approximately 100nF) are all ex-computer board components.

Assemble the components onto the strip-board using short track lengths or small islands. The component positions should follow the pattern of the circuit diagram. So, one end would be the r.f. amplifier, the mixer stage in the centre and the frequency divider at the other end of the stripboard. Leave room to fit two capacitors beside inductor L3.

Now for another break with

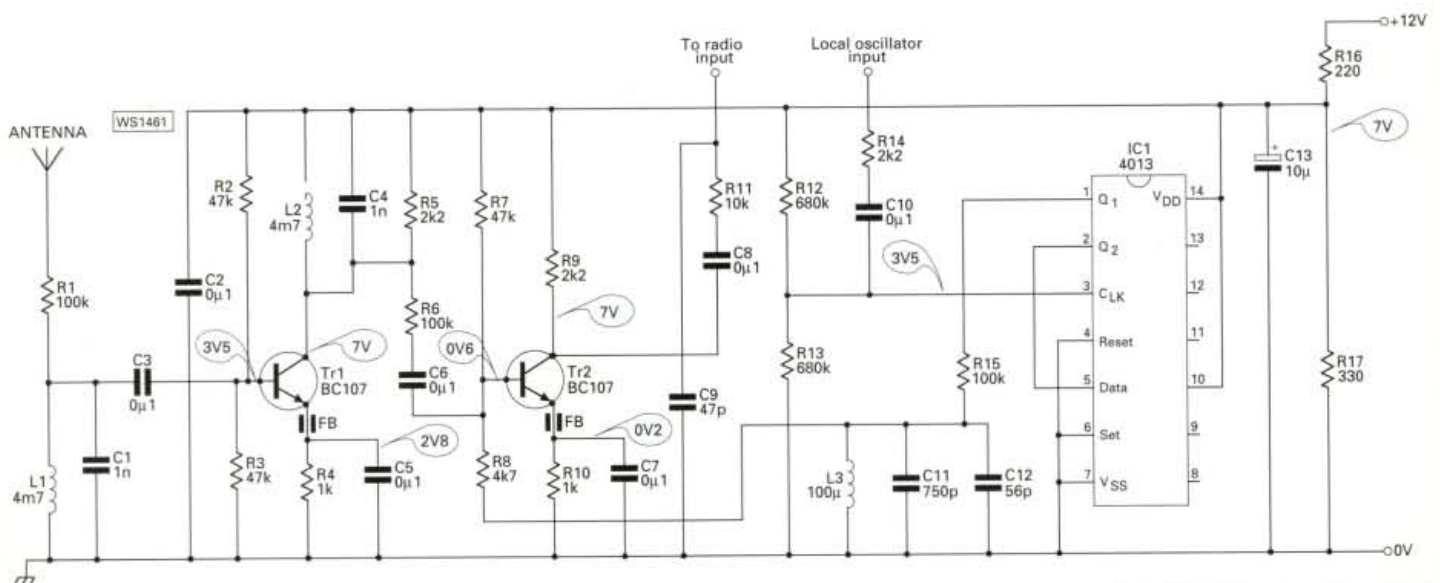
standard radio design practice! The tuning coils or inductors are actually 'RF chokes'. The Q factor of these modern miniature components exceeds the requirement of the circuit. Ideally inductors L1 and L2 should be at right angles and not too close to each other. Fit them 3mm clear of the copper Track or any other metal.

Thread a ferrite bead onto each transistor emitter lead before soldering them onto the strip-board. (There was distorted reception of a local Band II f.m. broadcast occurring on my receiver without these ferrite beads).

In general the steps to be taken are:

- 1) firstly locate the antenna connector and disconnect its link to the radio input. In some cases a printed Track may need to be cut.

Fig. 3: The full circuit diagram of the converter, with approximate voltage levels shown.



Continued on page 24

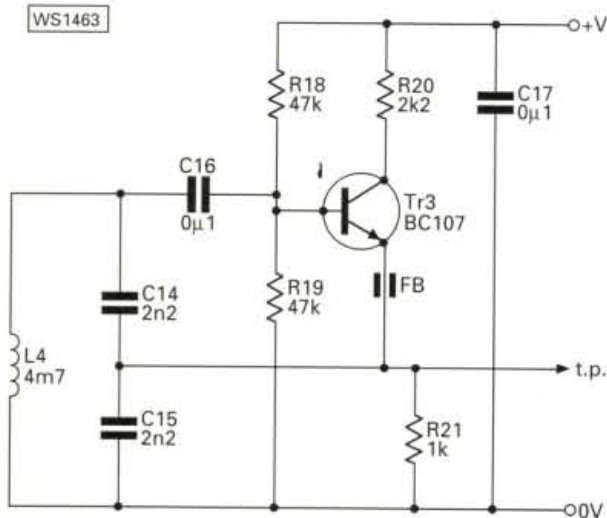


Fig. 4: A simple test oscillator, doubling as a b.f.o., runs from a single 1.5V AA cell for several months.

i.f. = 465kHz			i.f. = 455kHz		
v.l.f. (kHz)	Dial (kHz)	(m)	v.l.f. (kHz)	Dial (kHz)	(m)
20	505	594	20	495	606
30	525	571	30	515	583
40	545	550	40	535	561
50	565	531	50	555	541
60	585	513	60	575	522
70	605	496	70	595	504
73	611	491	73	601	499
80	625	480	80	615	488
90	645	465	90	635	472
100	665	451	100	655	458
110	685	438	110	675	444
120	705	426	120	695	432
130	725	414	130	715	420
140	745	403	140	735	408
150	765	392	150	755	397

Table 1: Determine the i.f. of the radio you are using and the v.l.f. bands will appear at these points on the tuning scale.

- 2) Locate a positive supply point (12V) that is controlled by the on-off switch and is on the set side of any filter components.
- 3) Next select a pick-off point for the i.o. signal. Typically there should be a three peak-to-peak sine wave at the variable inductor.
- 4) Then find an area for the converter stripboard so that the i.o. link to R15 is as short as possible. This will largely determine the size and shape of the stripboard.
- 5) Finally arrange for the new r.f. amplifier input to be near the antenna socket. (A nearby ground point is required).

Check the converter board carefully against the circuit diagram and for solder bridges. Fit it into the radio and wire up with short lead links, then connect the 0V pin to the chassis and the switched plus 12V supply to the resistive divider R16/17.

Initial adjustments

Now a few notes about making initial adjustments and using the receiver. Connect the supply to the radio, which may well tune in broadcast stations while the covers are removed.

The resistive voltage divider (R17, R18) provides about 7V, and will in most cases prevent damage to the board should the rail be short circuited. Voltage regulator i.c.s should be avoided because of the possibility of radiated r.f. interference!

Tune the radio to 611kHz, then look for 538kHz oscillator sine wave at L4. then vary the radio's tuning dial and, if necessary, choose C13 and C14 so that the voltage across L4 is maximised at 538kHz. The values shown are close to the calculated value of 880pF.

Do not stray too far from the values given because it is possible to tune the circuit to 1614kHz. And 1541kHz happens to be an image frequency near to 611kHz. The converter will work with the wrong frequency, however the selectivity of the radio r.f. stage is lost and the tuning is more critical.

Test Oscillator

The circuit of the 73kHz test oscillator, which runs from a single 1.5V battery, also doubles as the b.f.o. is shown in Fig. 4. The unit should be built separately and placed in the vicinity of the v.l.f. antenna. The frequency is set by choosing the values of capacitors

C14 or C15 and may be checked by tuning in the second and third oscillator harmonics at 219kHz (1370 metre) and 292kHz (1023 metre) on long-wave.

If you have an oscilloscope and a signal generator then inject 73kHz at the antenna input and check the waveform at L2/C4. If possible adjust the test frequency over the range 50kHz to 100kHz. The maximum response should be near 73kHz. If the r.f. amplifier oscillates then reduce R5 or re-orientate L1.

Fine adjustment can either be made by positioning L4 relative to the copper Track or by adding small capacitors across the inductor. An AA size cell will power the oscillator for over six months, so once it has been tuned the oscillator can be run permanently. The stability is more than sufficient, especially if the layout is compact. The note can be 'wobbled' by bringing a magnet (or typical screw-driver blade) near the inductor to identify the oscillator signal.

Connect a vertical two metre length wire aerial to the antenna input socket. Do not use a car radio antenna with a coaxial cable because the capacitance introduced by the coaxial cable will load the antenna input.

- 1) Note that a high impedance tuned loop or pre-amplifier output may be connected to the antenna socket.
- 2) Tune in the 73kHz signal with the test oscillator or b.f.o. unit placed near the antenna. Optimise the car radio antenna trimming capacitor.

3) It should be possible (in the UK) to tune in the 60kHz time coded broadcast. The characteristic one second interval bursts should be heard.

4) The metal chassis panels should be securely replaced to reduce broadcast station breakthrough.

Frequency Of Interest

The tuning of the r.f. amplifier stages should be centred on the frequency of interest.

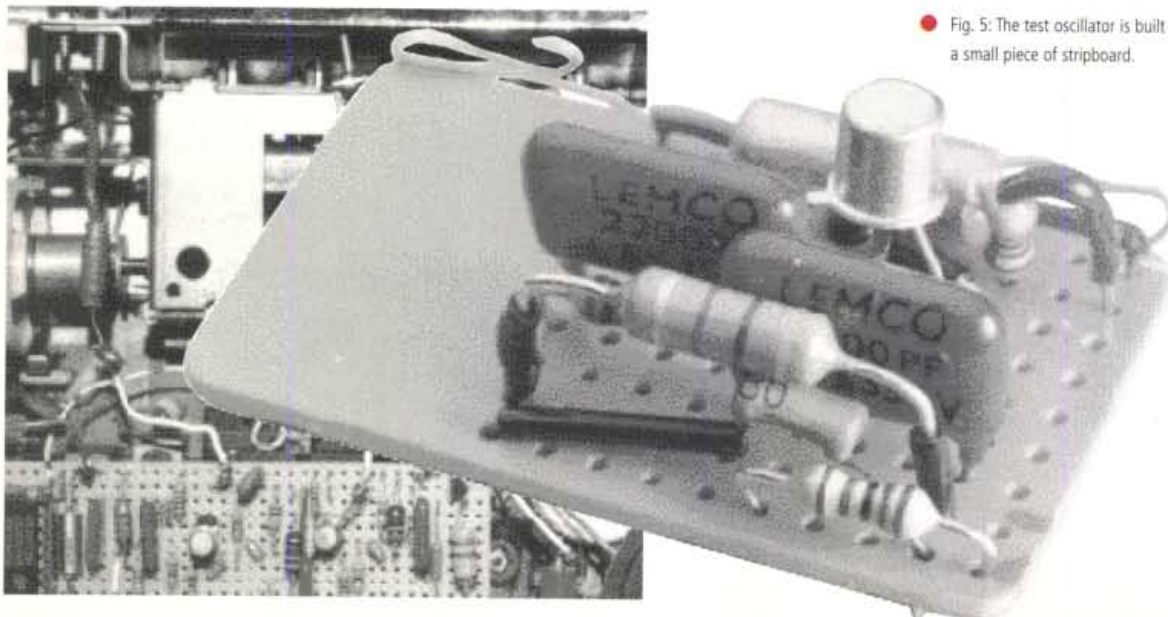


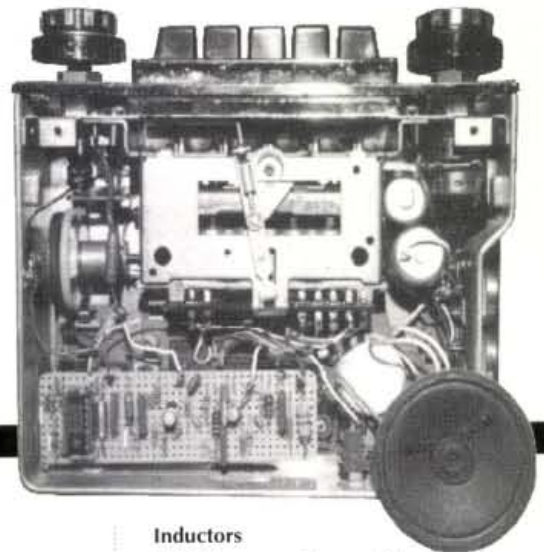
Fig. 5: The test oscillator is built on a small piece of stripboard.

For example replace the 1000pF r.f. stage capacitors with 3300pF to change from 73kHz to 40kHz. To operate at 137kHz, 270pF or 220pF capacitors could be tried. (Strictly speaking the first local oscillator should be retuned; however in practice this is not always necessary).

To retune to cover the newer band of 136Khz, my oscillator

required C14 to be 500pF and C15 to be 1880pF to produce 137kHz. Fine adjustments were made by checking harmonics on 274kHz and 548kHz.

So, what more do you want to receive v.l.f.? Just a car radio ... and you're off! *PW*



SHOPPING LIST

Resistors

<i>Film type 1W 5%</i>		
10Ω	1	Series resistor for loudspeaker
220Ω	1	R16
330Ω	1	R17
<i>Film type 0.3W 5%</i>		
1kΩ	3	R4, 10, 21
2.2kΩ	4	R5, 9, 14, 20
4.7kΩ	1	R8
10kΩ	1	R11
47kΩ	5	R2, 3, 7, 18, 19
100kΩ	3	R1, 6, 15
680kΩ	2	R12, 13

Capacitors

<i>Disc ceramic 10%</i>		
0.1μF	9	C2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 16, 17
<i>Polystyrene 1%</i>		
47pF	1	C9
56pF	1	C12
750pF	1	C11
1nF	2	C1, 4
2.2nF	2	C14, 15
<i>Electrolytic Tantalum</i>		
10μF	1	C13

Inductors

100μH	1	L3
4.7mH	3	L1, 2, 3 Maplin UK80B
Ferrite beads (3 off) Maplin LB62S		

Miscellaneous

A redundant a.m. car radio (negative earth preferred), a piece of Veroboard suitable to build the two circuits on, p.c.b. pins, wire, a small 8Ω loudspeaker, insulating material

Errors & Updates

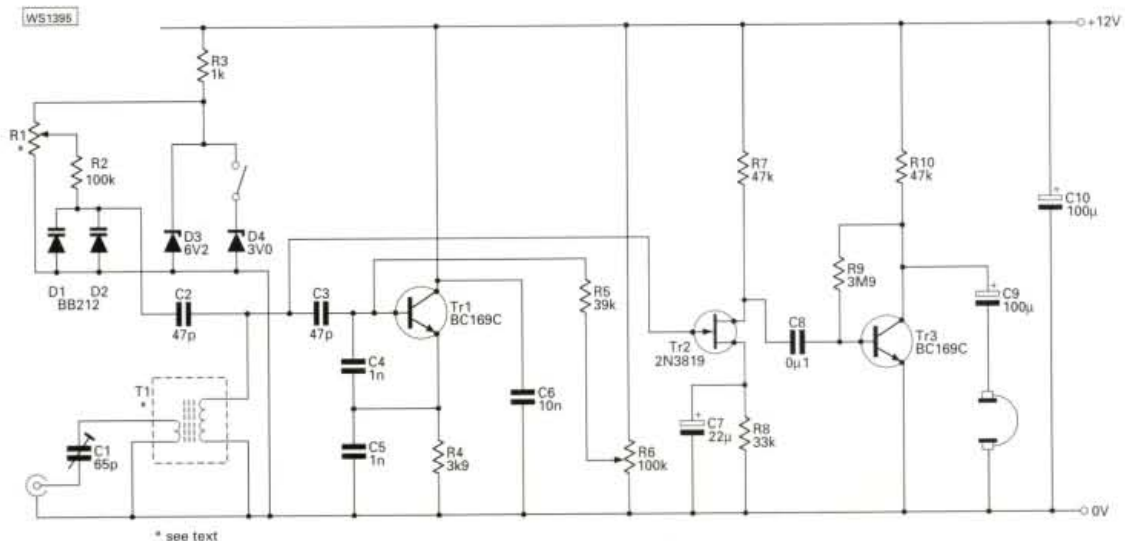
A Miniature Multi-Band Receiver PW July 2000 pages 24-26.

The gremlins have made themselves known again, by making sure that an earlier version of the circuit diagram for the Miniature Multi-Band Receiver, a design by David Rowlands

G6VEB, was published on pages 24-26 of the July 2000 issue of *Practical Wireless*. The latest, and correct, circuit diagram to replace **Fig. 1** on page 22 of that issue, is published here.

There were also three errors in the shopping list that crept through as well. In the capacitors list for 1nF values, the reference to C3 should be C4. And amongst the listing for semiconductors the 2N3819 should be referenced Tr2, rather than Tr1 which should, of course, be one of the BC169C transistors along with Tr3.

Please accept my apologies for these errors. Editor.



KITMASTER EDUCATIONAL KITS

RADIO CLUBS – NOVICES – COLLEGES – SCHOOLS

SOLID STATE KITS

ALL KITS BUILT ON TRIPAD PCB
BUILT AS YOU SEE SYSTEM

FULL KIT &
INSTRUCTIONS

PERFECT FOR NOVICE FIRST TIME
BUILDERS IN ELECTRONICS

X1	2-IC MK484 M.W. RADIO	£10.00	B41	TRANSMITTER RF INDICATOR LED	£4.80
X3	1-IC + TRAN M.W. RADIO	£10.00	B43	AUDIO NOISE GENERATOR	£10.00
X5	MK484 + 2030 M.W. RADIO	£18.00	B45	GENERAL 3 TRANSISTOR AMP	£5.50
X7	MK484 TUNER M.W. NO AMP	£6.00	B46	LM386 AMPLIFIER GENERAL	£5.50
B2	BASIC CRYSTAL SET AMPLIFIED	£10.00	B48	COMMON PRE-AMP RADIO	£5.50
B4	WORKSHOP AMPLIFIER	£10.00	B49	PEST SCARER HIGH PITCH	£12.00
X11	S. METER	£10.50	B50	VARIABLE FREQ. OSCILLATOR	£5.50
B44	SIMPLE HF MW ATU	£7.50	B51	AUTOMATIC NIGHT LIGHT	£5.50
B8	S.W. TUNER GENERAL	£10.00	B52	FROST ALARM	£5.80
C1	BASIC CRYSTAL SET M.W.	£6.50	B53	PRESSURE MAT & ALARM	£13.50
B61	M.W. SIGNAL BOOSTER	£12.50	B54	GUITAR TUNER	£9.50
B9	FAKE CAR ALARM FLASHER	£5.00	B55	TOUCH ALARM	£5.80
B10	2 LED FLASHER	£4.80	B56	SIMPLE LIGHT METER	£13.50
B11	LOW VOLTS LED ALARM 9-12V	£5.00	B57	L.E.D. CONTINUITY METER	£4.50
B12	LIE DETECTOR WITH METER	£10.00	B58	SOUND-OPERATED SWITCH	£6.50
B13	TOY ORGAN	£6.50	B58A	8 FLASHING L.E.D.s	£6.80
B14	METRONOME IC CONTROL	£5.00	B59	TBA 820M AUDIO AMP	£10.50
B15	TOUCH SWITCH	£5.00	B60	TDA 2030 AUDIO AMP	£9.50
B16	HEADS OR TAILS GAME	£5.00	B62	ELECTRONIC DICE GAME	£8.50
B17	SIREN	£4.80	B63	ADVANCED THERAMIN-MUSIC	£10.50
B18	RAIN DETECTOR	£4.80	B64	TOUCH DELAY LAMP	£5.50
B19	CONTINUITY TESTER	£4.50	B65	FISHERMANS ROD BITE ALARM	£5.00
B20	MORSE CODE OSCILLATOR	£4.80	B66	BEAM BREAK DETECTOR ALARM	£8.00
B21	BURGLAR ALARM LED & SPKR	£5.00	B67	LATCHING BURGLAR ALARM	£7.50
B22	LOOP SECURITY ALARM	£5.00	B68	LIGHT-OPERATED RELAY	£7.50
B23	VIBRATION ALARM	£4.80	B69	MICROPHONE PRE-AMP	£7.50
B24	METAL DETECTOR - METER	£14.00	B70	MAGNETIC ALARM-MODELS	£7.50
B25	HAND TREMOR GAME	£4.80	B72	BATH OR WATER BUTT ALARM	£6.80
B26	RAIN SYNTHESISER - NOISE	£10.50	B73	0-18 VOLT POWER SUPPLY UNIT	£6.80
B27	AUTO LIGHT DARK INDICATOR	£4.80	B74	F.M. BUG POWER SUPPLY 0-9V	£6.50
B28	ADJ LOW LIGHT INDICATOR	£4.80	B75	1 TRANSISTOR F.M. BUG	£6.50
B29	DARK ACTIVATED LED FLASHER	£4.80	B76	2 TRANSISTOR F.M. BUG	£7.50
B30	LIGHT ACTIVATED TONE ALARM	£4.80	B77	CHIRP GENERATOR	£6.80
B31	CAR ELECTRIC PROBE	£4.50	B78	TONE BURST GENERATOR	£6.80
B32	SIGNAL INJECTOR	£4.50	B79	SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR	£10.50
B33	MOISTURE METER - LED	£4.80	B80	LIGHT METER - PHOTOGRAPHY	£10.50
B34	LED TRANSISTOR TESTER NPN	£4.50	B81	LIGHT OSCILLATOR - PHOTOGRAPHY	£9.50
B35	DIODE TESTER - LED	£4.50	B82	LIGHT-ACTIVATED RELAY	£9.50
B36	LED TRANSISTOR TESTER PNP	£4.50	B83	DARK-ACTIVATED RELAY	£9.50
B37	IC 555 TESTER - LED	£5.50	B84	SOUND SIREN - LOUD AMPLIFIER	£11.50
B38	0-18 MIN TIMER LED & SPKR	£5.50	X12	AUDIO PROBE	£10.50
B39	TOY THERAMIN MUSIC	£6.80	X14	CHILD SPEAK LAMP	£6.50
B40	AMPLIFIED RF PROBE + METER	£10.50	Z1	S.W. GEN RECEIVER	£13.50

SOLID STATE KITS P&P £3 UK
WORLDWIDE P&P £10
PAYMENT CHEQUES STERLING

SEND FOR FREE
★ CATALOGUE ★
READY BUILT KITS £5 EXTRA

RADIO VALVE KITS

K1	VALVE RADIO POWER SUPPLY UNIT IDEAL PSU FOR MOST OF OUR VALVE KITS	£20.00
K2	VALVE RADIO POWER SUPPLY UNIT SIMILAR TO K1 KIT BUT OFFERS HIGHER VOLTAGE OUTPUT ON H.T. SIDE	£22.00
K3	TWO VALVER REGEN RADIO, WORKS ON M.W. OR S.W. INTERCHANGEABLE COILS. KIT COMES WITH SPEAKER. GOOD VOLUME	£25.00
K4	ONE VALVE AMPLIFIER USES THE EL84 VALVE STILL MADE TODAY. IDEAL SHACK AMPLIFIER. GOOD STARTER KIT	£12.00
K5	BATTERY ONE VALVER NOVICE KIT. RUNS ON 36 VOLTS. IDEAL EXPERIMENTAL VALVE PROJECT ALSO SOLID STATE UNIT INCORPORATED TO GIVE SPEAKER VOLUME	£15.00
K6	ONE VALVE REGEN RADIO. COMES WITH CRYSTAL EAR PIECE. M.W., S.W.	£15.00
K7	TWO VALVE AMPLIFIER GOOD VOLUME	£17.50
K8	CRYSTAL SET ONE VALVER, EXPERIMENTAL VALVE + SOLID STATE WITH SPEAKER	£18.00
K9	ONE VALVER M.W. RADIO NOT REGEN. SOLID STATE INCORPORATED. GOOD VOLUME WITH SPEAKER SUPPLIED. WORKS VERY WELL	£22.50
K10	MODERN TWO VALVE RADIO WITH SOLID STATE. THIS RADIO USES TWO VALVES STILL PRODUCED TODAY AND THERE ARE NO COILS TO WIND. IT OPERATES ON MEDIUM WAVE AND HAS NO REGENERATION PROBLEMS	£28.50
K11	TWO VALVE SW GENERAL RECEIVER 6MHz TO 14MHz. USING MODERN SOLID STATE COMBINED WITH VALVE TECHNOLOGY THIS RADIO HAS VERY GOOD VOLUME, BY USING THE ECC83 AND EL84 VALVES	£27.00
K12	TWO VALVE AMPLIFIED CRYSTAL SET RADIO. SIMILAR TO THE K5 PROJECT BUT WITH MORE AMPLIFICATION. THIS IS IDEAL IF YOU ARE INTO EXPERIMENTING WITH CRYSTAL SETS AND YOU REQUIRE LOTS OF VOLUME	£26.50
K13	TWO VALVER REGEN RADIO MW & SW. THIS REGEN RADIO USES THE EF91 VALVE AS A DETECTOR AND THE ECL80 FOR AUDIO AMPLIFICATION THE CIRCUITRY IS SIMILAR TO ITS SISTER, THE K3 REGEN RADIO KIT. AS THESE VALVES ARE VERY COMMON THIS KIT IS SLIGHTLY CHEAPER	£24.00
K14	3-VALVE RADIO MW & SW. REGEN RADIO WITH R.F. STAGE ADDED WHICH GIVES MORE SELECTIVITY. ALSO COMES WITH INTERCHANGEABLE COIL FORMER. ALSO RADIO GIVES GOOD VOLUME, EASY TO ASSEMBLE. THIS SET USES TWO EF91 VALVES AND THE ECL80 FOR AUDIO	£30.00
K15	3-VALVE RADIO MW & SW. ANOTHER DIFFERENT TYPE OF REGENERATION RADIO ALSO WITH ADDED R.F. STAGE. THIS CIRCUIT USES THE MODERN EL84 VALVE FOR AUDIO COMBINED WITH THE POPULAR EF80 VALVE FOR THE DETECTOR AND THE EF91 FOR THE R.F. STAGE, THIS MAKES FOR A SUPERIOR REGEN RADIO	£32.00

ALL RADIO CHASSIS PRE DRILLED AND VALVE BASES FITTED READY FOR QUICK ASSEMBLY

Visit our new web site: <http://www.kit-master.co.uk>
For our catalogue e-mail: david@kit-master.co.uk

VALVE KITS P&P £6 UK
WORLDWIDE P&P £12
PAYMENT CHEQUES STERLING

MAIL ORDER ONLY
PLEASE ALLOW UP TO
28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

SOLID STATE KITS SOLID STATE KITS SOLID STATE KITS

VALVES VALVES VALVES

CONSTRUCTORS CORNER PROJECTS BY DAVID JOHNS

NOVICES

ARE YOU INTO SHORT WAVE? TRY BUILDING THE Z1 KIT - USING THE LM386 IC IT COVERS GENERAL BANDS 6 TO 14MHz. ALSO THIS SHORT WAVE SET USES THE 2N3819 FET - KIT COMES WITH SPEAKER. EASY TO BUILD.

WANT TO BUILD A CRYSTAL SET BUT WANT LOTS OF VOLUME? TRY OUR B2 KIT NOW UPDATED USING IC AMPLIFICATION. LISTEN CLEARLY USING A MAGNETIC EARPHONE. EASY TO ASSEMBLE.

BARGAIN CORNER

ALARMS

LIGHT ALARMS READY BUILT AND LATCHED	£3.50
BATH WATER ALARM LATEST TYPE, BUILT	£3.80
WATER BUTT ALARM READY BUILT	£3.80
ULTRASOUND INTRUSION ALARM, VERY SMART. IDEAL FOR HOUSE OR SHACK	£12.50
RADIO M.W. & F.M. UNCASSED, WORKING	£5.00

BULBS

MES, 6 VOLT 0.5A	10 for £1.00
MES BULB HOLDERS	10 for £1.00

SPEAKERS

XTAL EAR PIECE WITH 3.5mm PLUG	£1.20 each
MAGNETIC EAR PIECE WITH PLUG	£1.50 each
2" 8Ω SPEAKER	3 for £1.20

ELECTROLYTIC CAPS

SMALL VARIOUS SIZES	50 for £1.00
LARGER TYPES	50 for £2.00

JUST A FEW LINES ON OUR POPULAR VALVE KITS - YES THEY ALL COME WITH VALVES SUPPLIED - YES THE CHASSIS IS PRE-DRILLED AND VALVE BASES FITTED AND YES YOU ONLY PAY £6.00 IF YOU BUY ONE OR MORE KITS FOR POSTAGE AND PACKING WITH YOUR ORDER.

NOTE: WITH ALL OUR RADIOS YOU WILL NEED THE K1 PSU - EXCEPT THE BATTERY KIT K5.

WANT A GOOD AMPLIFIER FOR TH SHACK? BUILD OUR 2 VALVE AMP USES THE EL84 AND ECC83 VALVES. GOOD VOLUME K7 IS EASY TO BUILD. COMES COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER. GOOD PROJECT.

NEW NEW REGEN RADIO K16

INTRODUCING OUR NEW 4 VALVE RADIO ESPECIALLY DESIGNED WITH NOVICES IN MIND. ALSO RF STAGE INCORPORATED. INCREDIBLY LOUD. CAN BE USED FOR SHORT WAVE OR MEDIUM WAVE. INTERCHANGABLE COIL TOP OF OUR RANGE. COMPLETE KIT PRICE £38.50.

MAKE POSTAL ORDERS/CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO DAVID JOHNS
AND SEND TO:-

37 GOSBECKS ROAD,
COLCHESTER, ESSEX CO2 9JR

TEL: 07941 252679
FAX: 01206 369226

20% discount for PW readers on audio and rf signal generators



AG2601 audio generator £119.00 inc VAT & del.

Vann Draper is offering over 20% discount to readers of *Practical Wireless* on both their audio and rf signal generators.

Both units normally sell for £151.58 but for readers of *Practical Wireless* the price is just **£119.00** fully inclusive of VAT and delivery.

The generators are supplied ready to use complete with mains lead, operating manual and a 12 month guarantee.

To order simply post the coupon to:

Vann Draper Electronics Ltd.
Stenson House, Stenson
Derbyshire DE73 1HL

Alternatively **telephone 01283 704706** or **fax 01283 704707** or

e-mail: sales@vanndraper.co.uk

AG2601 audio signal generator specification

Frequency range	: 10Hz-1MHz, 5 ranges + variable
Frequency accuracy	: +/-5% of full scale
Output waveforms	: Sine and square
Output impedance	: 600 ohm
0dB amplitude	: >20Vpp no load
-20dB amplitude	: >2Vpp no load
-40dB amplitude	: >200mVpp no load
Sinewave distortion	: <0.05% (500Hz-50kHz)
Size & weight	: 150 x 250 x 130mm, 2.5kg
Power requirement	: 115/230Vac 50/60Hz

SG4160 rf signal generator specification

Frequency range	: 100kHz-150MHz, (450MHz 3rd harmonic)
Frequency accuracy	: +/-5% of full scale
Rf output	: 100mV rms no load
Output control	: High/low switch & fine adjust
Int modulation	: 1kHz (AM) 30% approx
Ext modulation	: 50Hz-20kHz at <1Vrms input
Audio output	: 1kHz min 2Vrms
Crystal oscillator	: For 1-15MHz crystal
Size & weight	: 150 x 250 x 130mm, 2.5kg
Power requirement	: 115/230Vac 50/60Hz



SG4160 rf signal generator £119.00 inc VAT & del.



Vann Draper Electronics Ltd.

the test & measurement specialists

www.vanndraper.co.uk

Use this coupon for your order

Please supply me:

.....AG2601 audio gen(s) at **£119.00** inc VAT and delivery

.....SG4160 rf signal gen(s) at **£119.00** inc VAT and delivery

Name:

Address:

..... Post Code

Tel No:

Total £

Cheques payable to **Vann Draper Electronics Ltd** or debit my visa, mastercard or switch card.

Card type:

Card No:

Expiry date: Switch iss No:

Signature:

OVERSEAS READERS CAN STILL OBTAIN THIS DISCOUNT BUT CARRIAGE CHARGES VARY ACCORDING TO COUNTRY. PLEASE TELEPHONE, FAX, E-MAIL OR WRITE TO VANN DRAPER

Join Patrick Allely G2W3KJW for a historical tale

THE BULLETS HAD BARELY STOPPED FLYING

Patrick Allely
G2W3KJW
provides a
potted account
of the pirates,
frequency wars
and licence
fabrication that
occurred at the
end of the
Second World
War.

Before the outbreak of the Second World War in September 1939, there were approximately 3000 licensed Radio Amateurs in the UK. These were split into two groups, those with a full transmitting licence, (also known as a radiating licence), indicated by a two letter callsign preceded with a number and the national and regional indicator such as GW2PA and the non-radiating 'artificial antenna' licensees who were allocated a callsign in the group 2AAA to 2HZZ. There was no national indicator letter, just 'G' preceding this callsign series and even today I occasionally hear a G2 with three letters still dropping the national and regional indicator from their callsign.

At the outbreak of war all British amateur licences were withdrawn, equipment was seized by the authorities and Amateur Radio ceased as far as transmitting messages was concerned. But the bug bites deeply and even as early as 1942, in the middle of the war, plans were already being aired in the radio magazines. (*Short Wave Magazine* and *RSGB Bulletin*), about frequencies being re-allocated and the vast amount of war surplus equipment which would be available for the amateur.

In June 1945 the General Post Office (GPO) issued a notice saying that it would accept applications for the re-issue of Amateur Licences from those who had held a full radiating licence. There was a caveat with the notice, 'It must not, however, be inferred that licences are to re-issued immediately'. It also stated that impounded equipment wouldn't be returned immediately, but that a further announcement would be made and equipment would then be returned without application by the owner.

Anxious Amateurs

The Second World War finally ended in August 1945 and Radio Amateurs immediately started pressing the GPO for the re-issue of their licences and permission to operate again, anxious that the rights of frequency allocation were not lost permanently. Unfortunately this was not to be at that time, as many of the Amateur bands were now being used by the services and although promises were made that the amateur licence would eventually be returned, no fixed date was agreed.

In September 1945 the GPO agreed to accept applications for radiating licences from those who had held a pre-war 'artificial antenna licence' and who could provide proof of their ability to send and receive the Morse code. This proof could be in the form of their military discharge certificates which would show their military trade, i.e. Wireless Operator. It was further agreed that on issue of this licence the callsign would be the old call with the addition of the national identifier, i.e. 2HMS would become G2HMS.

By October 1945, British Amateurs still had not been given permission to transmit, as it had been agreed that the United Nations would decide on a date when Radio Amateurs the World over would be activated together - but this was not to be. Already a

number of Amateurs were on air using callsigns, some of which were genuine but many of which were not.

A number of overseas Amateurs were already on air operating under various forms of semi-official and official sanction. A Royal Air Force group together with an American Air Force group in Italy were allowed to use the frequencies 7120-7210kHz, for amateur transmissions from 0600 - 1800 hours daily, using the callsigns XAAA, B, C etc.

British Amateurs in the UK were grumbling that the Post Office was the only authority that was heading the United Nations. In October 1945 callsigns such as W2LVV, VU2XO, FA8JD, SU6ZY were heard on 7 and 14MHz. The callsigns, often genuine pre-war vintage, were being used by their holders from the place at which they were stationed, which meant that a W2 could quite easily be in Germany.

Other callsigns heard were self issued ones such as ZZ2X and J0AA and it was becoming apparent that a great number of 'pirates' were on the air. Additionally G7s were heard and it was obvious to some that these were in fact operating from within the United Kingdom.

To make matters worse Swiss Amateurs were granted permission to operate and were given the 56, 112 and 224MHz bands, while the Norwegians were allowed to operate on 28 and 56MHz. But strangely the 'pirate' with the strongest signal in the exclusively Amateur 7-7.3MHz band was the BBC Home Service transmitting totally in defiance of the Cairo Convention which had designated the amateur frequency allocations in pre-war days.

In the November 1945 an announcement was made that British Amateurs would be granted 28 to 29MHz and 58.5 to 60MHz with a power restriction of 100W and 25W respectively and that holders of pre-war non-radiating licences (aa) would be authorised to use 25W on both bands subject to a Morse test. No date was given when this would come into effect, but the GPO stated that "due to over riding military requirements" it would not be possible to open up the bands for another four to six months. This was a bitter pill to swallow as on November 15 1945, the US and Canadian authorities were given permission to operate on 28 and 56MHz and to make matters worse the 28MHz band was wide open.

Pirate Games

December 1945 began as a frustrating month for British Amateurs. A game now being played was to find the most obvious pirate and that month W9JGQ operating 'Fixed Portable' declared that he had no licence, was running 400W and operating from Madrid.

Other applicants for the award were LZ1AC stating he was in Switzerland and B1G claiming to be in Turkey. In the same month 2FSR was in Labuan, Borneo saying that he was licensed as VS5AH and AC3SS from Sikkam Tibet was licenced and Harry Baker, the licensee, said that Princess Kula the daughter of the local ruler would sometimes be on the 'key'. Also in Tibet, Reg Fox AC4YN was back on the air, whilst in Iran, G5SO was operating as EP5SO and at the same time G6SM was hoping to operate from Aden using the callsign VU8SM. Anyone

● The war was over but Government orders stated that licences and impounded equipment would not be returned immediately, many months of frustration followed.



who worked KZ1A found themselves talking to a pirate in Switzerland.

An official 'Flash' notice was published in December stating that licences authorising operation on the frequencies 28000-29000kHz and 58500-60000kHz were to be issued 'within the course of the next few days to holders of pre-war radiating and non-radiating licences who had made applications to the GPO'. The Big Day(s) arrived over the latter part of December as relatively few applicants received their licences for amateur operation in the United Kingdom but only on the frequencies 28-29MHz and 58.5-60MHz as previously announced. This was a start and UK amateurs quickly and legally came back 'on air' aided by the sale of surplus government radio equipment.

In January 1946 a notice from the GPO appeared asking for applications for a radiating licence for those who had not previously held a radiating or non radiating licence. Those applicants who could not claim exemption by reason of service in HM Forces in a radio trade of approved standard or other qualification had to sit an exam. An extensive list of military trade qualifications was published for the guidance of would-be applicants.

It was also announced that from the 8th December 1945 New Zealand Amateurs were authorised to operate on 3.5-3.96MHz and 58.5-60MHz, but were not allowed to make contacts outside New Zealand. The thinking behind this legislation defeats me, but I suppose someone in authority could justify it. Danish Amateurs were granted 58.7-59.8MHz with a power limit of 5W. At the time this was considered by British Amateurs as absurdly low power, but with the sun spot cycle as it was in 1946 I don't think that this was much of a restriction.

Pirate activity was still as high as ever with calls like XQ4BB and G7TR. This last callsign seems somewhat obvious, could it be that the operator had served or was serving with the 7 Training Regiment Royal Signals?

An oddity was W9VND who was heard telling that he was in ZC6 (Palestine), had been in Syria as AR8VN, would soon be in Cyprus as ZC4VN, in Malta for a day as ZB1VN, then in France as F8VN. Questions were raised in British radio magazines about his ability to obtain licences in British territory. A large number of Italian nationals were also back on the air, but their legality was

questionable and the fact that they were transmitting, whilst UK amateurs could not was a bone of contention.

Brits Abroad

The British Radio Amateur who was abroad and in the service was fortunate to be able to operate on other bands. For example ST4RX (G4RX) and VS5JH were both on 14MHz although the latter was closed down by the Borneo authorities on 20m (14MHz).

Numerous other callsigns, used by British Amateurs (some who had never held a licence) were being used from exotic and distant locations throughout the world. Operating from a RAF base was PR1VY on the Anderman Islands and was in contact with G6EX, obviously an early re-issue licence at Christmas 1946. The callsign PR1VY may be some indication of the plumbing arrangements on those islands at the time!

In March 1946, UK Amateurs had further good news when the frequency allocations were extended to 1.8-2MHz and 29-30MHz with input power limited to 10W on the lower band. The Swiss were granted 3.5-3.65, 3.85-3.95, 7-7.2, 14-14.4, 28-3, 58.5-60 112-120 and 224-230MHz. At the same time all Central and South American republics re-issued licences for 14MHz.

Six months after the war ended, in April 1946 a notice appeared that the 7 and 14MHz bands were anticipated to be released to UK Amateurs around 1 June 1946. However, the 3.5MHz band could not be sanctioned at that time because of pressing military requirements, although the US amateurs were permitted to operate within the band 3.7-4MHz and were also given 27.145-27.455MHz for unlimited operation.

Gradually the Amateur bands were phased back in and the pirate activity reduced dramatically. The number of amateurs in the UK increased greatly, the training thousands of people had received during their military service helped them to obtain a licence without the necessity of passing a civil examination.

Wonderful home-made callsigns disappeared, as normality returned and countries which had been occupied reverted to their own government administrations. Will we ever hear VQ6 from British Somaliland, XAAA from Italy or a D2 from the Rhine Army again? I for one sincerely hope not, bearing in mind the reason for them to be on in the first place. **PW**

“By October 1945, British Amateurs still had not been given permission to transmit, as it had been agreed that the United Nations would decide on a date when Radio Amateurs the World over would be activated together - but this was not to be.”

Subscriptions

Subscribe In Three Easy Instalments!

Want to subscribe to *Practical Wireless* but can't afford the initial subscription fee? Well, why not take this opportunity to order a subscription and pay for it in **three easy instalments?***

Your subscription will begin with the **October 2000** issue of *Practical Wireless* and end with the **September 2001** issue.

Payments will be accepted by three post dated cheques drawn on a UK bank. (You must send three cheques with your order - the first cheque dated immediately, the second dated 1/12/2000 and the third dated 1/4/2001).

To order, please use the order form on this page or telephone the PW Subscriptions department on **(01202) 659930** and quote **PW9**.



Sign up today and you'll wonder why you hadn't subscribed earlier. Subscribing gives you the benefits of:

- * Being the envy of your friends by receiving your magazine before it goes on general sale.
- * Ensuring that you are right-up-to date with the latest news, views and reviews in Amateur Radio and short wave listening.
- * Having PW & SWM delivered direct to your door every month - no more queuing at the newsagents.
- * Protecting yourself against cover price rises for the duration of your subscription.

So why delay?

Complete the order form below, call the **Credit Card Hotline** on **(01202) 659930**, FAX on **(01202) 659950** or E-mail: **bookstore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk** quoting **PW9 TODAY!**

Subscription Rates

UK ONLY

Cost of Subscription	£28
1st payment	£10
2nd payment	£10
3rd payment	£8

* Sorry but this offer is not available to overseas customers

Order Form:

Send To: Subscription Dept, PW Publishing Ltd, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

I would like to subscribe to PW in three easy instalments.

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone No.

I enclose three cheques (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.)

1st Cheque (payable immediately) £.....

2nd Cheque (dated 1/12/2000) £.....

3rd Cheque (dated 1/4/2001) £.....

Signature



Interested in vintage wireless or military radio?

Why not subscribe to *The Vintage Wireless Trader*. Published approx every six weeks. Contains 100s of out of print old and collectable wireless books, magazines, ephemera, vintage communication and domestic receivers, government surplus military equipment, valves and components etc. at affordable prices as well as subscribers wants and sales. Send £8 for the next eight issues.

BOOKS, MANUALS AND REPRINTS

Mullard Valve Data and Equivalents Handbook. Over 275 pages of valve data, base connections, characteristics operating conditions for Mullard Valves and their equivalent makes. Facsimile reprint. **£16.50 P&P £2.25.**

The Ultra-Magic Deals by B. F. Smith. A well researched book on Ultra codebreaking operations providing a fascinating study of the technologies, personalities and politics of Britain and America's most mysterious secret - the cracking of their cryptological intelligence against Germany and Japan. Includes recently released details of Bletchley Park operations and is one of the few books published on cryptanalytic operations. 276 pages. Published at £17.95. Our price: **£11.50 P&P £2.75.**

AVO Valve Tester Switch Selector Code and Valve Data and Equivalents Book. Covers AVO testers type CT160, VT160, VCM MkI, VCM MkII, VCM MkIII, VCM MkIV, VCM163. Over 240 pages covering all the necessary settings and data for testing 1000's of valves. Facsimile reprint. **£15 P&P 2.25.**

Taylor Valve Tester 45A, 45B, 45C and 47A Data Book. 76 pages of valve settings for the above testers. Facsimile reprint. **£9.50 including P&P.**

R1155 Receiver Data 47 pages **£11.75 including P&P.**

T1154 Series Transmitter Manual 54 pages **£14.75 including P&P.**

Wireless Set (Canadian) No. 19 Mk3 Technical Manual 62 pages **£13.50 including P&P.**

Wireless Set No19 Mk1 and 2 Circuits and notes. Large format. Facsimile reprint. **£7.50 including post.**

R210 Army Communications Receiver Data 35 pages **£9.25 including P&P.**

Racal RA17 Communications Receiver Technical Service Manual 46 pages **£9.50 including P&P.**

Racal RA1217 Transistorised HF Communications Receiver Manual. Notes, circuits, faults, operation, etc. Nearly 80 large format pages. Facsimile copy. **£17.50 including P&P.**

A.T.Sallis. Government Surplus Radio Sales Catalogue 1959. An excellent catalogue contains 200 photos and details of gov. surplus wireless items including components, receivers, equipment and accessories. 92pp. Facsimile copy. **£9.50 including P&P.**

Eddystone 358 Receiver Handbook. A large format 55 page manual with photos, circuits, layouts, parts lists and specifications of this pre-war short wave receiver with plug in coils. Even if you do not own a set, this manual gives insight into pre-war Eddystone technology. Facsimile reprint. **£9.75 including post.**

SCOOP PURCHASE

Fluke hand-held digital multimeter model 8024B.

Cancelled exports order. 750V AC/DC. 2 amp AC/DC. Resistance 20 megohm + Siemens range. Also measures temp. -20C to +125C. Temp probe not included. Calibrated for K type thermocouple. Peak hold facility. Supplied brand new & boxed but with original purchasing organisations small identifying mark on case. Test leads and handbook included offered at a fraction of original price. **£47.50 P&P £6.50**

WANTED

Valve communication receivers. Government surplus wireless equipment. Radio books and magazines. Cash paid. We can collect anywhere in the UK.

(Dept SW) CHEVET SUPPLIES LTD.

157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU

Tel: (01253) 751858. Fax: (01253) 302979.

E-mail: chevett@globalnet.co.uk TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

Callers welcome Tuesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday 10am - 6pm

PHONE 0208 684 1166 **LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD** FAX 0208 684 3056
 DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES
 TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.
 1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP
 24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

AZ31	£ p	KT66 China	10.00	5Z4GT	3.00	6U8A	1.50
CL33	10.00	KT88 China	12.00	6A05	2.00	6V6G	10.00
E88CC	8.50	N78	8.00	6AR5	20.00	6V6GT	6.00
E180F	3.50	0A2	3.00	6A57G	7.50	6X4	3.00
E810F	20.00	0B2	3.00	6AUSGT	4.00	6X5GT	3.00
EAB/C80	4.00	0C3	3.00	6AU6	2.00	12AT7	3.00
EB91	1.50	0D3	3.00	6AW8A	4.00	12AU7	5.00
EBF80	1.50	PCF80	2.00	6B4G	22.00	12AX7	3.00
EBF89	1.50	PCL82	2.00	6BA6	1.50	12AX7A	7.50
EFL31	25.00	PCL85/805	2.50	6BE6	1.50	12AX7WA	6.00
ECC33	15.00	PCL86	2.50	6BH6	2.00	12BA6	2.00
ECC35	15.00	PD500	6.00	6BQ7A	2.00	12BE6	2.00
ECC81	3.00	PL36	3.00	6BR7	4.00	12BH7/A	10.00
ECC82	5.00	PL81	2.00	6BR8	4.00	12BY7A	7.00
ECC83	3.00	PL504	3.00	6BW6	4.00	12DW7	15.00
ECC85	5.00	PL508	3.00	6BV7	3.00	12E1	10.00
ECC88	6.00	PL509/519	10.00	6BK7GT	7.50	13E1	85.00
ECC808	15.00	PL802	4.00	6BZ6	3.00	57ZB	27.50
ECF80	1.50	PY500A	3.00	8C4	2.00	8D5	45.00
ECH35	3.50	PY800/801	1.50	8CB8A	3.00	807	7.50
ECH42	3.50	QV02-6	12.00	8CD6G	5.00	811A	10.00
ECH81	3.00	QV03-10	5.00	8CL6	3.00	812A	55.00
ECL82	5.00	QV03-20A	10.00	8CG7	7.50	813	27.50
ECL96	5.00	QV06-40A	12.00	8CH6	3.00	833A	85.00
ECL1800	25.00	U19	8.00	8CW4	6.00	866A	20.00
EF37A	3.50	UAB80	1.50	8D05	17.50	872A	30.00
EF39	2.75	UCH42	5.50	8D08B	10.00	891A	25.00
EF40	4.00	UCL82	2.00	8FG	6.00	2050A	12.50
EF86	5.00	UCL83	2.00	8FO7	7.50	5687WB	6.00
EP91	2.00	UL1	12.00	8GK8	4.00	5751	6.00
EF183/4	2.00	UL41	12.00	8JS6	6.00	5763	6.00
EL33	15.00	UL84	3.00	8J5M	4.00	5814A	5.00
EL34	5.00	UY41	4.00	8J7	3.00	5842	12.00
EL34G	5.00	UY85	2.00	8JB8A	27.50	6072A	6.00
EL36	5.00	VR105/30	3.00	8JEB	27.50	6080	6.00
EL41	3.50	VR150/30	3.00	8J8C	27.50	6146B	15.00
EL84	2.25	Z759	10.00	8K6GT	4.00	8201	8.50
EL95	2.00	Z803U	15.00	8L6G	15.00	8238A	35.00
EL360	15.00	2D21	3.50	8L6GC	17.50	8550A	25.00
EL509/519	7.50	3B28	12.00	8LBWGB	10.00	8883B	15.00
EM34	25.00	4CX250B	45.00	8O7	3.00	7025	7.50
EM81/4/7	5.00	5R4GY	7.50	8SA7	3.00	7027A	25.00
EN91	7.50	5U4G	10.00	8SC7	3.00	7360	25.00
EZ80/81	5.00	5U4GB	10.00	8SG7	3.00	7581A	15.00
GZ32	8.50	5V4G	5.00	8SJ7	3.00	7586	15.00
GZ33/37	15.00	5Y3GT	2.50	8SK7	3.00	7587	20.00
KT61	15.00	5Z4	5.00	8SL7GT	5.00		
		5Z4G	6.00	8SN7GT	7.50		

OPEN TO CALLERS MON - FRI 9AM - 4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY.

This is a selection from our stock of over 6000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWO/ min order £10 for credit cards.

P&P 1-3 valves £2.00. 4 - 6 valves £3.00. Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P.

E-mail: langrex@aol.com

Sigma Wire Antennas

The World's Largest Wire Antenna Manufacturer

Sigma Antennas are easy to assemble using the supplied instructions

Trapped Dipoles



These trap antennas are made in 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 trap versions. Standard 2 trap designs have low VSWR on 2 bands, and operate with a higher VSWR on up to another (depending on model) 3 bands. Versions with 4, 6, 8 and 10 traps will have a low VSWR on more bands. An antenna tuner is usually not required.

These antennas are commercial quality, and are built to last. Heavy duty stranded copper-coated steel wire is used, with low loss end insulators, and a choice of Centre Connector or Balun which accept a standard PL259 connector. Band switching is automatic, and the antennas can be used as an Inverted 'V' or flat top antenna.

It is advisable to use Copper based Anti Corrosion Compound No. 1 on all connections.

Practical Wireless SD-610 review August 1995.

"manufactured to an extremely high standard"

"SD-610 erected and operational in just over two

and a half hours"

"excellent performance"

MAKE YOURSELF HEARD WITH A SIGMA ANTENNA

SD-22/15	15/10m	2 Trap	18ft	£90.45
SD-22/20	20/10m	2 Trap	29ft	£92.45
SD-22/40	40/10m	2 Trap	60ft	£98.45
SD-32	20/15/10m	2 Trap	27ft	£91.45
SD-34	20/15/10m	4 Trap	24ft	£152.95
SD-42	40/20/15/10m	2 Trap	55ft	£97.45
SD-44	40/20/15/10m	4 Trap	47ft	£157.95
SD-46	40/20/15/10m	6 Trap	42ft	£218.95
SD-52	80/40/20/15/10m	2 Trap	105ft	£113.95
SD-54	80/40/20/15/10m	4 Trap	97ft	£171.95
SD-56	80/40/20/15/10m	6 Trap	86ft	£228.95
SD-58	80/40/20/15/10m	8 Trap	82ft	£289.95
SD-68	160/80/40/20/15/10m	8 Trap	154ft	£307.95
SD-610	160/80/40/20/15/10m	10 Trap	148ft	£359.95
SD-162	160/80m	2 Trap	208ft	£135.95
SDW-22/12-17W	12/17m	2 Trap	23ft	£87.45
SDW-22/17-30W	17/30m	2 Trap	41ft	£87.45
SDW-22/30-40W	30/40m	2 Trap	61ft	£87.45
SDW-22/30-80W	30/80m	2 Trap	102ft	£97.45
SDW-34W	12/17/30m	4 Trap	32ft	£149.95
SDW-46W	12/17/30/40m	6 Trap	46ft	£209.95
SDW-58W	12/17/30/40/80m	8 Trap	85ft	£283.95
SDW-610W	12/17/30/40/80/160m	10 Trap	152ft	£325.95
ACJ-1	Anti-Corrosion Compound			£10.45

If your antenna may be unbalanced, because one side is low, or is above a building these antennas can be supplied with a 3kV current balun instead of the standard centre connector. Add £18.

Available only by mail order from our sole distributor:

EASTCOMM

Cavendish House, Happingburgh, Norfolk NR12 0RU

Free UK mainland carriage! For full catalogue send £2 in stamps.

Sales order line

01692 650077

Fax: 01692 650925 Website: www.cqccq.com

Antennas-in-Action

● Fig. 3: Using a 35mm film canister as a dipole centre gives a quick and easy solution.

Hello and welcome to the September outing of Antennas-in-Action (AiA) where it's all about wire antennas this time. First some ideas and then some answers to a question posed in the last session of AiA.



I've had an E-mail from **Bob Freeth G4HFQ**, who tells me he took a concept, by **Bill Sykes G2HCG**, and wrote a program to run under *Windows 95/98 or NT*, to measure the polar diagram of a beam antenna in its installed location. The program uses nothing more than an audio connection between receiver and the sound card of a standard PC. You can get more information and an evaluation copy of the program from Bob's web pages at <http://www.bob.freeth.dial.pipex.com/polarplot>

Though I've had a look at the the site, I haven't had the opportunity to run the programs yet, they look just the thing for someone wanting to experiment with

● Fig. 1: Antenna plots using the audio card on your PC are possible with a programs from Bob Freeth G4HFQ.

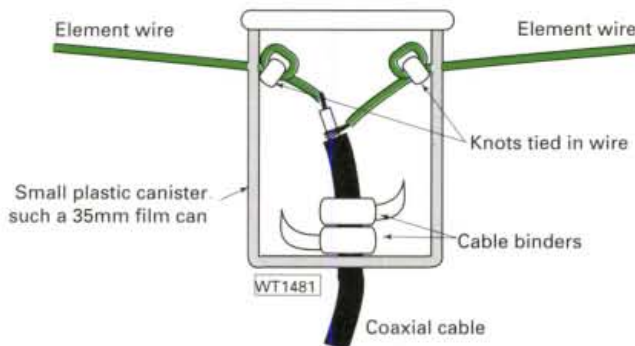


antennas and is looking for the tools to do it! The image of **Fig. 1** shows the sort of plots that Bob's polar plotting programs can provide.

Series Of E-mails

In another series of E-mails, this time, from **Dieter DL2BQD** in Germany, I received the ideas shown in the illustrations of **Fig. 2, 3 and 4**, where you will see the antenna, a full-wave delta loop for 7MHz (40m) and two simple ideas for wire antenna users. All three ideas from Dieter are nice and simple, but above all are cheap. The wire antenna joint shown is made from a small section of a strong plastic, and a pair of connectors that are cheap and easy to find in most garages or car accessories shops. Dieter should be over in this country on holiday about now so, keep an ear open for his callsign on the bands working QRP c.w.

Back in the July 2000 AiA **Mal Broxton MW0CHI**, was having trouble with a 'Commercial G5RV' and asked "What is the standard way to feed a G5RV"? Sadly **Louis Varney G5RV**, recently became a silent key, but the G5RV antenna will be a marvellous on-going memorial, a sentiment echoed by **Denzil G3KXF** who sent in a lengthy reply when he said: "First a G5RV must include a twin feeder section fed by a coaxial feeder.

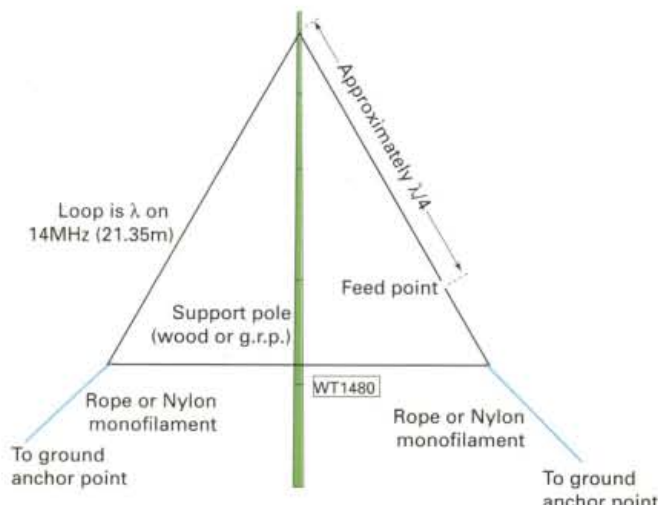


Without the coaxial feeder it becomes a Doublet which is another story. Compare **Fig. 1** on page 32 (AiA July 2000), with the dimensions given by Louis Varney in his 'G5RV Up-to-Date', in *Radio Communication* July 1984. The updated top part is 14s.w.g. 15.54m each way. The feeder (Louis recommended open wire for low losses) is 16s.w.g. spaced 51mm and should be 10.36m long".

Denzil continued "Using standard 300Ω ribbon (unslotted) its velocity factor (v.f.) is about 0.82 making its length 8.5m. While slotted 300Ω ribbon (v.f. about 0.90) requires a length of 9.3m. The twin feeder section is not a matching stub, but more an impedance transformer. The coaxial cable characteristic impedance Z_0 , should be 75Ω (though 75Ω twin wire feeder

could be used). Louis said that on 14MHz a good match is obtained so no a.t.u. is necessary, and using

● Fig. 2: Dieter's simple, but effective delta loop for 7MHz is easily portable.



Here's Paul Tuton's answer to Mal MW0CHI's problems with a G5RV:

After using a G5RV exclusively for seven years, I've gleaned information from a variety of sources over the years and one of the best being the excellent *Practical Wire Antennas* by **John Heys G3BDQ**. I'm not setting myself up as a G5RV expert, but it seems pretty clear that there are a number of misconceptions that can be dispelled quite easily once a few basic facts are understood. Here goes!

The G5RV is a doublet antenna with dimensions optimised for easy feeding on the traditional h.f. amateur bands. Many of us will be familiar with the G5RV's 'magic' top length of wire as a quick and easy way to put out a bit of a signal on 3.5MHz and higher. The G5RV is a balanced arrangement, with 10.36m (34feet) or so used as a feeder.

Traditionally, the feeder of the G5RV was open-wire with a nominal 600Ω impedance. Manufacturing convenience replaced this with 300/450Ω ladder or slotted feeder, neither of which is efficient as open wire. Good quality 450Ω slotted is a good compromise between mechanical convenience and electrical performance. Most 300Ω ladder feeder detunes and becomes lossy when it gets wet.

Vary Widely

Though we talk about '600 or 450Ω', the impedance at the end of the open-wire (or slotted or ladder) feeder will vary widely with operating frequency. The book *Practical Wire Antennas* says that the G5RV feed-point presents "... a 75Ω non-reactive load on 14MHz, 90-100Ω non-



● **Fig. 4: A cheap, simple and effective joiner for portable antennas.**

50Ω coaxial cable would result in only 1.8:1 v.s.w.r. However, on all other bands a matcher unit is essential, because the antenna plus the matching section presents a reactive load on those bands. For 1.8MHz the shack end of the cable, or twin feeder are strapped and matched against earth".

Then Deniz finished "I do not see any need for a 4:1 balun, the

antenna tuner should cope alone (if the supplier states a balun is needed, why wasn't one supplied with the antenna?). Unless properly designed and tested, In my experience baluns are a source of trouble, so should **only be used after all other methods have failed**. Commercial 3 to 30MHz baluns made by such as Granger and Marconi, that I have tested, have caused serious attenuation up to 40dB due to self resonance (peculiarly at 14 or 21MHz). Balloons are far more effective for antenna work! Louis suggests a coaxial choke be used,

but only in certain cases where TVI can be attributed to r.f. current flow on the outer of the coaxial cable. That will only apply to 14MHz, on other bands the coaxial feeder acts as a tuned feeder and will likely be radiating anyway".

Another reader, **Bill Wright GM3IBU** sent in his suggestions for Mal. One of his ideas, was as he said "...having used a G5RV for many years for quite a number of special event stations and I have always used Z-Match type a.t.u.s both commercial (KW107) and a home brew 'rats nest'. I have found that the a.t.u. gives a match on most bands from 3.5 - 28MHz. But I always carry a few spare lengths of coaxial cable (each about 8m) with matching connectors so, that if I have a matching problem I can add an

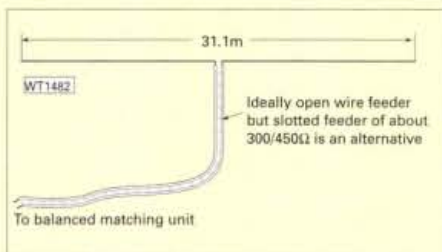
extra lengths of coaxial cable, which will do the trick".

Comprehensive Reply

Another reader who sent in a long and comprehensive reply to Mal's original query was **Paul Tuton G0UBV**. His answer is in the separate panel. I can only say thanks for all who wrote or telephoned in with their ideas and solutions to Mal's 'problem G5RV'. I think that it should no longer be a problem. With answers like these around, all I can do is echo a question posed Deniz who asked "why would anyone buy a commercial G5RV"?

Ah well space eludes me once more. See you all next time.

TEX



● **Fig. 5: The 'ideal' G5RV setup. But opinions differ!**

reactive load on 24MHz. Reactive and/or high resistive loads on all other bands".

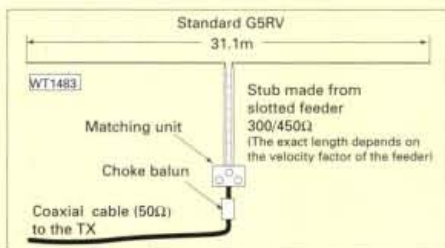
I believe it's a common misconception that the feed-point impedance is always the same as the feeder. Also that an impedance transforming balun reduces the impedance to a more convenient value. It is, but only in the specific case where the chosen working frequency results in the correct impedance at the feed point. Ferrite cored baluns 'dislike' reactive loads so, there will often be some power loss and heating in the balun.

Small losses result from mismatching 600Ω open wire feeder in this manner, and though in 300/450Ω/450Ω feeder, the losses are greater, for most purposes seem not to be serious. Using the 'ideal' arrangement, with balanced feeder throughout is shown in **Fig. 5**. However, things can go badly wrong when we stick our piece of 50Ω coaxial cable at the G5RV feed point. The only case where this would

appear to be acceptable is 14MHz where the feeder presents a 75Ω non-reactive load. In just about every other case, who knows, unless you can use a Smith Chart or are lucky enough to have an antenna analyser.

Undesirable Extension

In most cases, you can regard the coaxial cable as an undesirable extension of the main feeder, that's mis-matched, and will affect the antenna tuning as you adjust its length. It seems that this is where many people get into difficulty with an 'untuneable' G5RV, as the length



● **Fig. 6: Using this arrangement allows coaxial cable to be used most effectively**

of coaxial cable is the problem. The resulting impedances simply cannot be handled by a typical a.t.u. because coaxial cable lengths vary from one installation to another.

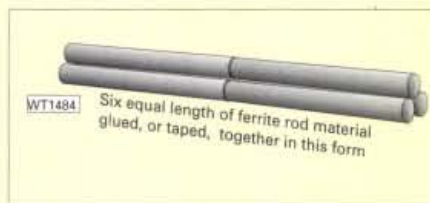
Baluns simply add another variable. In my experience, when used with a G5RV, the simple coiled 'choke' balun changes the feed characteristics and can introduce considerable

losses, particularly at lower frequencies. On the other hand, it might 'tame' an otherwise unmatchable feed point, simply because it has the effect of altering the total feeder length and therefore the feed point impedance. Ferrite chokes, baluns and so on at the junction between the main feeder and the coaxial cable are, in my view, an inefficient botch to solve a problem that we would have been better to avoid.

So, if the G5RV will not tune, try fiddling with the length of the coaxial cable and add or remove a short length. Better still, if at all possible, feed the antenna with a balanced tuner at the end of the main feeder as shown in **Fig. 6**. In most cases, the ideal arrangement will be to use a Z-match of some type.

Alternatively, you can turn any a.t.u. into a balanced version by inserting a choke balun between the TX and the a.t.u. and though that is a subject in its own right and really needs an a.t.u. in an insulated cabinet for power other than QRP. The best choke balun, I have found is the one shown in **Fig. 7** and **8**. Don't feed a G5RV via the type of balanced output found on most commercial a.t.u.s. These almost always use a 1:4 ferrite balun that as explained above, will be effective only when the impedance is purely resistive. In general, this is rarely if ever the case with a G5RV.

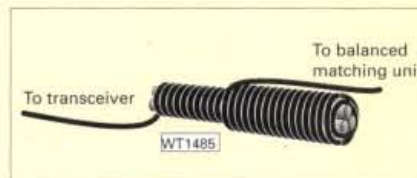
Still on the subject of feeding directly into a balanced a.t.u., don't worry if for the sake of installation convenience, you have to add or



● **Fig. 7: Start with six lengths of ferrite rod in a bundle!**

remove a few feet of the main feeder. At the worst, it will make the antenna tricky to tune (even untuneable) on some frequencies. The answer? Add or remove a few feet of feeder until it works on the bands that you want, with your particular a.t.u. and rig. What you actually end up with is a random doublet that happens to have a 3:1m top.

Over the seven years, and armed with



● **Fig. 8: Then wind about 55 turns of coaxial cable around the bundle of ferrite rods to make an affective choke 'balun'.**

an MFJ antenna analyser and feeder current meter, I've done a lot of measurements and tinkering using various a.t.u.s and balanced and unbalanced arrangements on G5RV-like antennas. My main operation is on 1.8 - 7MHz but I've had good results up to 28MHz.

Paul Tuton G0UBV

Whilst others brag about how

FT-1000MPmkV Elite-Class HF Transceiver Design Milestone

For those of you that have been patiently waiting the arrival of a new H.F. Flagship, the new FT-1000MP MKV is the answer to your prayers.

Today's HF Transceivers do not simply listen to signals at a level of 1 microvolt or less. The Amateur Bands, especially during contest or pile-up conditions, are jammed with local and DX stations that may present a Volt or more each to a receiver's front-end. Moreover, the commercial broadcast bands, especially in the 6-10MHz range, are full of 500kW stations creating a hostile environment for a receiver. And multi-operator contest groups may run six stations simultaneously, with antennas in close proximity, causing many Volts of energy to impinge on the early stages of a receiver. This is an environment for a serious radio:
The new Mark V FT-1000MP.



Features Include:

- 200 watts TX Output
- Class A operation at full 75 Watts - first in an Amateur Transceiver, offering the cleanest purest form of RF on the bands today.
- Enhanced DSP operation
- Variable RF Front End Filter, using a specially designed Yaesu Hi-Q input preselector
- Interlocked Digital Bandwidth Tracking System
- 455kHz IF Notch filter
- Digital SSB microphone equaliser
- Dual Receive with independent AGC systems
- 10 pole Collins 455kHz filters available
- Superbly crafted large Tuning dial and improved front panel layout

Estimated RRP £2799.

Only £299 deposit & 48 payments of £76.07.

FT-847 All mode All band base Transceiver

160m-70cm. £1249. Only £50 deposit & 48 payments of £36.48.



FT-100 All mode All band mobile/base Transceiver. £849. Only £50 deposit & 36 payments of £29.69.



FT-1000MP/AC Still the benchmark until the mkV arrives. Special offer! £1799. Only £100 deposit & 48 payments of £51.73



FT-920AF Excellent HF & 6M base transceiver.



VX-5R
The only Triple bander worth considering! £299 and INTEREST FREE with NO DEPOSIT over 9 months at £33.22

FT-90 with **FREE** YSK-90 Separation cable. The smallest Dual bander mobile in the world. £349.



VR-5000
Hot New Base Scanner Receiver from Yaesu. Call or see web for details.



VL-1000 Quadra 1kW HF & 6M Linear, ATU & PSU. £3399 or £399 deposit & 48 payments of £91.29.

IC-756Pro



The UK's best selling HF & 6M Base transceiver. £1899. Only £100 deposit & 48 payments of £54.74.

IC-746 HF, 6m, 2m all at 100W with auto ATU. £1349. Only £100 deposit & 36 payments of £46.42.

IC-775DSPmkII



200W flagship Icom base. C/W PSU & ATU. £2295. Only £295 deposit & 48 payments of £60.86

IC-2800H

Dual Band with built in TFT Colour screen. Remote head lead included, proper 12.5kHz channel spacing on TX/RX. £339. Only £40 deposit & 12 payments of £27.69.



MFJ ATU's

MFJ-969 300W ATU 160-6m wire, coax or balanced. Includes VSWR / Power Meter, Antenna Selector, PEP feature, Built-in Dummy Load. Only £139.95

MFJ-948 300W ATU 160-10m wire, coax or balanced. Includes VSWR / Power Meter,

MFJ-949E 300W ATU 160-10m wire, coax or

balanced. Includes VSWR / Power Meter, Antenna Selector, PEP feature, Built-in

Antenna Selector, PEP feature, Built-in Balun, 12V Illumination. Only £119.95

MFJ-901B 300W ATU 160-10m wire, coax or balanced. Only £75.95

MFJ-962D 1.5kW ATU 160-10m wire, coax or balanced. Includes VSWR / Power Meter, Antenna Selector, PEP feature, Roller Coaster Tuning, T-Network. Only £239.95

MFJ-968 3kW ATU 160-10m wire, coax or balanced. Includes VSWR / Power Meter, Antenna Selector, PEP feature, Roller Coaster Tuning. Only £289.95

...we would rather let our customers



Remember! All equipment sold by ML&S is BRAND NEW, not dog-eared, shop soiled, opened, ex-demo, unwanted gift or returns. So there! Full UK manufacturers warranty with all items sold.

OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK: MON - SAT 9.30 - 6.00, SUNDAYS 10.00 - 4.00

• TEL: 0208 566 1120 • FAX: 0208 566 1207 • Web site: www.hamradio.co.uk

MARTIN LYNCH & SONS 140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE

Martin Lynch can also offer finance terms up to 48 months with no deposit. We welcome your part exchange against any new (or used!) product, provided its clean and in good condition. All prices quoted for cash/cheque or Switch/Delta card. No additional charges for credit cards. Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker.

cheap they are...

**Call 0208 566 1120 today
or visit www.hamradio.co.uk**

**FOR A QUICK RESPONSE -
FILL IN OUR 'ONLINE' FINANCE APPLICATION**

TS-870S

Proper DSP HF Transceiver.
£1399. Only £100 deposit &
48 payments of £39.52



TM-D700E

The only Dual bander with Built in
Modem and APRS facility. £469.
Only £69 deposit & 24 payments of
£20.36.



TH-D7E

Compact handie dual bander with Modem & APRS.
New mk11 model with KISS mode. £249.

23rd June 2000

Mr Martin Lynch
Martin Lynch & Sons
Ealing, London

Dear Martin,

Last year, when I decided to 'renew' my interest in Amateur Radio I was faced with a number of stark decisions. It was not just a matter of choosing one 'black' box in favour of another, but the difficulty of reading behind the lines of product reviews and getting expert advice based solely on quality and not on mark-ups or potential commissions. In this regard I approached two companies - yourselves and a substantially larger outlet.

In the end, however, there was no real competition. The advice I received from yourselves was absolutely first class and value for money could not be beaten anywhere. What I did not realise at the time, however, was that I had bought from a company that truly values its customers - providing nothing short of excellence in customer service and after-sales care and support.

In this regard, I remain particularly grateful for all of the care, time and effort which Chris Taylor has provided in resolving the current issues with Yaesu. It was Chris's excellent advice that brought me to ML&S in the first instance and his excellent sense of customer service that will keep me a loyal customer for the long-term future.

May I wish you all the very best of success -
it is well deserved.

Yours sincerely,

Dr Bruce Styne
MIOCMCL

POWER SUPPLIES

Diamond GSV-4000

Switch Mode PSU 40 Amps!

Nice and compact, 13.8V DC at 40 AMPS, fully
metered and it only weighs 3.5kg.



Only £159.95

Samlex SEC-1223 PSU

Without doubt the best selling PSU in the last
twelve months. Very small & compact, ideal for
FT-100 & IC-706.

- Voltage out: 13.8 DC
- Current: 23-25amps
- Cooling: Internal heatsink & fan
- Input: 240V (or 110 with int.modification)
- Dimensions: 57 x 177 x 190mm
- Weight: 1.45kg

Only £99.95

MFJ-986 3kW ATU

160-10m wire, coax or balanced. Includes
Selector, PEP
Differential
VSWR / Power Meter, Antenna Selector, PEP
feature, Roller Coaster Tuning, T-Network.
Only £299.95

MFJ-989C 3kW ATU 160-10m wire, coax or

balanced. Includes VSWR / Power Meter,
Antenna Selector, PEP feature, Roller Coaster
Tuning, T-Network.
Only £299.95

Customers tell you how good we are!

We are Authorised Dealers for these quality suppliers, and many more!

★ ICOM

★ YAESU

★ KENWOOD

★ CUSHCRAFT

★ MFJ

★ HEIL

★ WATSON

★ CUSHCRAFT

★ TONNA

★ AVAIR

★ DIAMOND

★ RADIOWORKS

★ SGC

★ SAMLEX

★ ADONIS

★ AMERITRON

★ HIMOUND

★ SSB

ELECTRONICS

ask ● e-mail: sales@MLandS.co.uk

100, EALING, LONDON W13 9SB

FINANCE EXAMPLE

All examples do not include P&P.

Cash Price	36 Payments of	Total Credit Price (T.A.P.)	APR
£469	£17.43	£627.48	21.9%

Written quotations available on request

on working order. Call the Sales Desk today. APR: 21.9%. Payment protection is also available up to 36 months. All units are brand new and boxed and
fit broker. Full written details are available on request. Finance is subject to status. E&OE. £10 p&p on all major items.



Antenna Workshop

LOOPING LOW-DOWN - An Antenna For The 136kHz Band

Richard Q. Marris G3BZQ describes a multi-turn receiving loop for our newest band of 136kHz. So, read on and get 'the low down'.

The recent introduction of the European 136kHz amateur band has added a new challenge to the hobby. This new band is located below the 'bottom end' of our long wave (l.w.) broadcast band, and actually covers 135.7 to 137.8kHz. Looking at it another way, when on 136kHz you'll be transmitting and listening on a wavelength of 2206m!

As more European countries are authorising the use of the new band, it is hoped that, across the Atlantic, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) in Washington will eventually authorise US amateurs to use 136kHz. For many years there has been the USA 1750m (160-190kHz) experimental band, fortunately for them, there are no l.w. broadcast stations on North America so, such a band is operable. It would, however, be impossible here, in Europe where it would be swamped by the multi-kilowatt l.w. broadcast stations.

Antenna Question

The question of an antenna for 136kHz presents real problems. Why not use the good old faithful popular dipole? It is extensively used throughout the h.f. bands. Well to answer the question - a half-wave dipole at 136kHz would be just over a kilometre long! Using metric or imperial dimensions, it's still a mighty long piece of wire!

In practice, any antenna used for transmission on this amateur band, will probably consist of as much wire as possible outdoors and matched heavily with a loading coil, etc. Such a loaded long wire antenna can be very a efficient noise collector!

In the days when this vintage amateur started playing with 'wireless' on l.f., the general rule seemed to be, that the longer and higher the antenna, the more stations would be received! This theory certainly worked in my parental home in Devon. In those days of the distant past, apart from atmospheric, man-made QRM seldom seemed to enter into the picture.

These days, apart from QRM from other stations, the proliferation of man-made noises gets worse year by year with the ever-increasing electric, electro-magnetic and electronic wizardry. When all this is added to atmospheric noise, they can produce a diabolically noisy situation when searching the l.f. spectrum.

However, the 136kHz loop which I am going to describe produces excellent signals that are lost in noise with a 30m long antenna (loaded or otherwise). An antenna that has a frequency tuning range (of the prototype) of 115-170kHz (or 2609-1756m). It also has directivity with a 'figure of eight' pattern.

Loop Schematic

The 'schematic', Fig. 1 shows a 915x915mm loop containing 22 turns of wire. It's resonated on

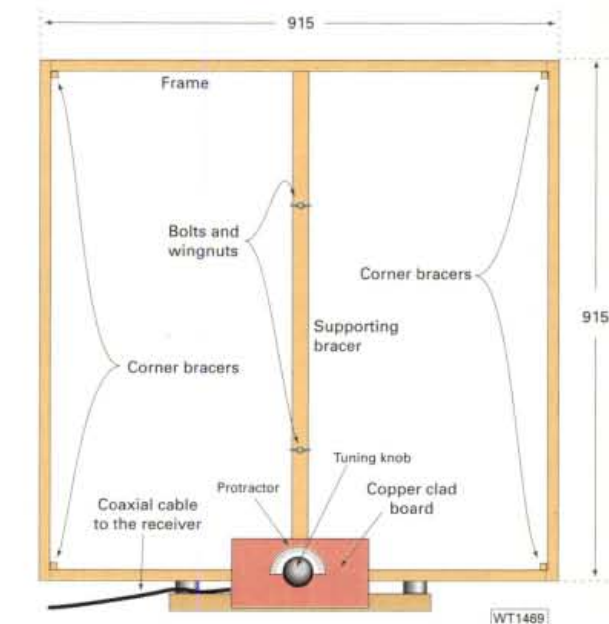


Fig. 2: Front view of the loop antenna, which uses over 80m of wire in 22 turns around the frame.

frequency by a 1000pF variable capacitor (made up of a parallel combination of a dual 500+500pF capacitor), shown as C1a and C1b (which I'll now just call C1) in the circuit diagram. A simple coupling arrangement, via C2, connects the loop to the receiver antenna input via coaxial feedline.

More detail of the construction of the loop and its layout are shown in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3. In these illustrations you see a square loop frame, supported by a vertical pole, attached to a heavy baseboard. The variable dual capacitor C1 is mounted on a small control panel with a calibrated dial. The coaxial feedline exits via a socket located to the left of the front panel.

Construction

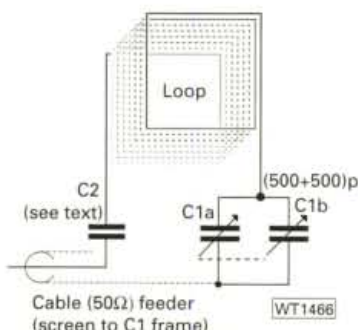
So, let's now turn to the loop construction. Referring to the illustrations, construct a square frame with outside dimensions of 915x915mm using 33x12mm section timber. A vertical stiffener, or support member, is fitted vertically in the centre, and flush with one edge of the frame. The whole frame should be securely glued together with corner blocks. I've given measurements in the units used (inches or millimetres) when purchasing the items themselves.

The winding for L1 (Fig. 4) around the circumference of the frame uses solid core pvc covered wire - 1/0.6mm wire with an overall outside diameter of 1.2mm. The use of pvc covered wire effectively separates and insulates each turn of wire.

The first layer of the winding comprises 16 closewound turns. Over this is wound one turn of

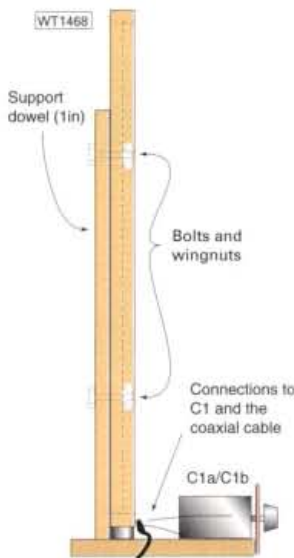
PW Antennas-in-Action, September 2000

Fig. 1: The 'circuit' diagram of the Low Down Loop. See text for dimensions.



Shopping List

- C1 - A dual 500+500pF variable capacitor, air spaced rigid type. (a Jackson type E was used on the prototype)
- C2 - Silver mica capacitor 470pF (see text for possible alternatives)
- 1 Reel of pvc covered wire (1/0.6mm copper - 1.2mm o/d - Maplin PA56 L)
- 1 8x4 inch single sided copper-clad fibreglass panel (Maplin HX01B).
- 1 Coaxial surface mounting type socket (optional)
- 1 Large diameter instrument knob
- 1 0-180° protractor and some white card
- 5m of 33x12mm planed hardwood
- 1m of one inch wooden dowel



● Fig. 3: Side view of the loop antenna, showing how the frame is attached to the support pole with two bolts and wingnuts.

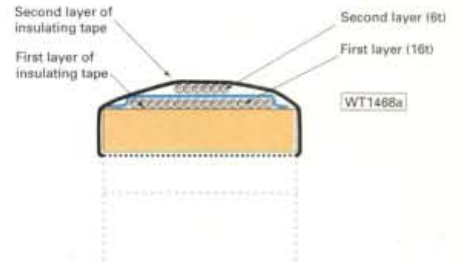
masking (or insulating) tape around the circumference of the loop. The second layer of the winding is six close wound turns over the masking tape. The ends of L1 are taken through small holes, drilled in the loop base limb. After testing another layer of pvc tape is lap wound around the complete winding and frame.

Heavy Base

A heavy base must be constructed to prevent the loop overbalancing. The base I constructed consists of a piece of timber 360x160 some 20mm thick (see Fig. 5). Towards the rear, as shown, is a one inch (standard size) diameter vertical support pole, some 600mm long. The dowel is supported by securely fitting and gluing it into a one inch diameter hole which is bored some 30mm from the rear of the baseboard.

The front panel is a standard 205x102mm (8x4in) single side copper clad board (ex Maplin), fitted to the centre front of the baseboard, with two wood screws. The main PW Antennas-in-Action, September 2000

tuning capacitor, C1, is mounted on the panel, as shown, and fitted with a large instrument knob. On the panel, behind the knob is fitted a 0-180° protractor, backed with a piece of white card. A coaxial socket is fitted on the baseboard in the left-hand front corner.

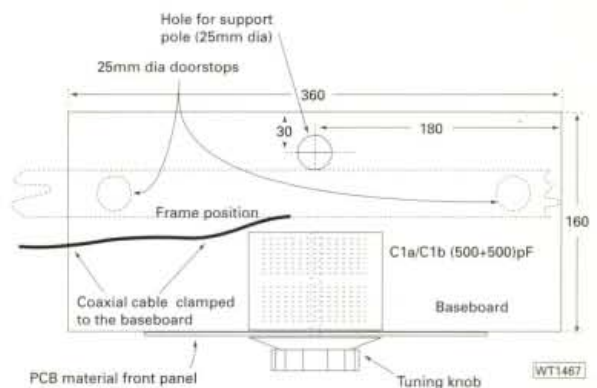


● Fig. 4: A cross section through the loop showing how the 22 turns of wire are wound in two layers, the first with 16 turns side-by-side, the second layer of 6 turns is wound over the centre of the first winding.

Final Assembly

The central vertical limb of the loop is fitted to the vertical pole with two bolts with wing nuts as shown to allow the loop to rest on two rubber doorstops that are screwed to the baseboard. These two extra support stop the loop moving around too much. The loop frame is lightly pressed against the rubber stops and two holes drilled for the two fixing bolts and wing nuts.

The 50Ω impedance coaxial feedline (RG58 as short as possible) to the receiver should be mounted on the baseboard in the position shown. The short length of coaxial cable is taken to the base of the pole behind C1 - it should be securely attached to the baseboard. The simple wiring, as Fig. 1, can now be completed.



● Fig. 5: A plan view of the baseboard. This should be quite heavy to give some stability to the completed antenna.

Testing & Operation

If the receiver has a 50Ω impedance antenna input, C2 can be a 470pF silver mica capacitor. For receivers with 70/75Ω input impedance, a length of 70Ω TV type coaxial feedline should be fitted. If 300Ω twin feedline is used (as with some older valve receivers), it may be necessary to experiment with the value of C2.

I use a Palomar VLF-A converter into a good 3.5MHz band receiver. I've found that the gain of this converter is such that a pre-amplifier isn't necessary.

The receiving system should be set to a steady, weakish signal near the centre of the 136kHz band. Capacitor C1 should be adjusted for maximum signal - the loop's maximum signal will occur when the edge of the loop points towards the station. A complete, or partial, null will occur at 90°, when the flat side of the loop is towards the station.

My loop antenna, which is indoors, where it stands on a table near the operating position, has captured a wide variety of stations, many of which were lost in noise with a 30m matched long-wire antenna. So, now you don't have an excuse for not, at least, listening to the band. Now you've got the 'low down'!



UK's Premier Service Centre

WE ARE STILL THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICED SERVICE CENTRE

12.5kHz CONVERSIONS

Save money and keep your existing rig. Castle can convert most makes and models. Call us to discuss your requirements.

MAIL ORDER

Right in the heart of England, we are well placed to supply all major brand names at competitive prices by mail order. Before you buy from anyone, give us a call. You might be pleased you did!

For a cost of £15.00 Plus Carriage and VAT we can do a full rig check and report RING FOR DETAILS



ICOM YAESU
KENWOOD

DOOR TO DOOR
COLLECTION AND DELIVERY
SERVICE AVAILABLE



MAIN DEALERS
FOR ALL
MAJOR BRANDS

FOR SERVICE

There really is only one choice. The choice many manufacturers have made when they want their own equipment serviced. When you send a repair or service to Castle Electronics, we do the job in house. We do not use sub-contractors!

Castle Electronics

Unit 20, Wolverhampton Business Airport
Bobbington, Nr. Stourbridge,
West Midlands DY7 5DY

Tel: (01384) 221036

Fax: (01384) 221037

Email: services@castle-elect.demon.co.uk

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

LINEAR
AMP
UK

Field Head
Leconfield Road
Leconfield, Beverley
East Yorkshire HU17 7LU

Phone/Fax (01964) 550921

E-mail: sales@lank.karoo.co.uk

* PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW E-MAIL ADDRESS *

HF AMPLIFIERS

CHALLENGER II

Single 3CX1500A7 (8877) or a pair of 3CX800A7 valves. Over 1500W on 10-160m. Internal Papst blower. £2095.00



EXPLORER 1200

2 x 3-5002G Amperex valves. Up to 1200W O/P on all bands. Front panel ALC, soft start. Very quiet Papst fan. £1595.00

HUNTER 1000

All features are the same as the Explorer 1200 except it uses a single 3-5002G to give around 900W. £1195.00



RANGER 811H

4 x Svetlana 811A valves in parallel to give 800W on all bands. 10-160m. Built as ruggedly as the bigger amplifiers. £895.00

VHF AMPLIFIERS



2m DISCOVERY

Single 3CX800A7 ceramic triode 1000W O/P on 144-146MHz with only 25W drive. 3 minute start-up timer. Grid protection and trip. £1395.00

6m DISCOVERY

Almost identical to the 2m model except the O/P stage is a Pi-L network, whereas the 2m is a tuned cavity. 1000W O/P with 35W drive on 50-54MHz. £1395.00

HUNTER SIX

Single Amperex 3-5002G will give 300W on 50-54MHz. Drive required is 30-30W. No warm-up time required so you can be on air immediately. £895.00



www.g3tux.com

QRP 

The buzz!

FOR THE LATEST AND

BEST IN:

- Kits
- Keys
- QRP

plus cable, components, aerials and hardware, PSUs, test equipment, new and used transmitters and receivers.



Shop at 7 Kings Road, Haslemere, Just across the road from the railway Station (call for opening hours).

G3TUX
The QRP Component Company

PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF

Tel. 01428 661501

Fax 01428 661794

TELFORD RADIO RALLY 2000

New Unique Location **SIMPLY THE BEST?**

RAF MUSEUM COSFORD
SHROPSHIRE

2 miles S on A41 off J3 - M54

SUNDAY 10 SEPTEMBER

IMPORTANT - Gates open 10.00 hrs until 17.00 hrs

Buy, Sell or Browse amongst the AIRCRAFT

Amateur Radio & Computer Equipment plus Components

TELFORD RALLY
2000

**EVENT
OF THE
YEAR**

Royal Air Force Museum
COSFORD



REFRESHMENTS & BAR - possibly BBQ

TALK IN - S22

ENTRY Adult £4.50 . Child £2.75 . Seniors £3.50 **PARKING FREE**

DETAILS - GENERAL Bob M5BWQ 01952.770922

bob@somrob.u-net.com

DETAILS - TRADERS Jim GSUGL 01952.684173

jim@tweedale15.freereserve.co.uk

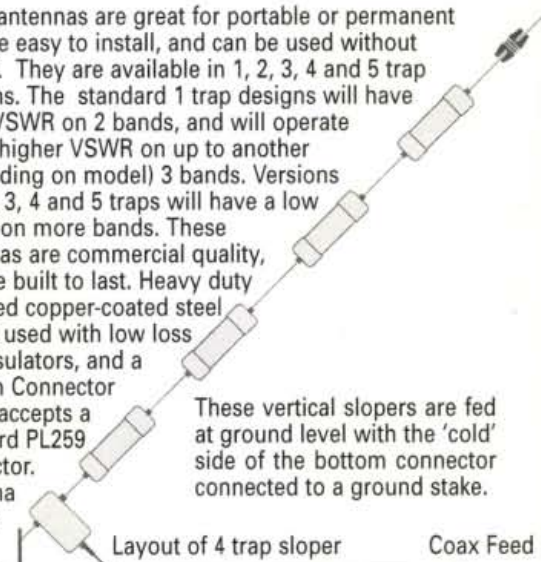
WEB SITE - www.telford-rally.co.uk

 **Sigma Wire Antennas** 

**The World's Largest Wire
Antenna Manufacturer**
Vertical Trapped Slopers

Sigma Antennas are easy to assemble using the supplied instructions

These antennas are great for portable or permanent use, are easy to install, and can be used without radials. They are available in 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 trap versions. The standard 1 trap designs will have a low VSWR on 2 bands, and will operate with a higher VSWR on up to another (depending on model) 3 bands. Versions with 2, 3, 4 and 5 traps will have a low VSWR on more bands. These antennas are commercial quality, and are built to last. Heavy duty stranded copper-coated steel wire is used with low loss end insulators, and a Bottom Connector which accepts a standard PL259 connector. Antenna tuners are usually never required



These vertical slopers are fed at ground level with the 'cold' side of the bottom connector connected to a ground stake.

Layout of 4 trap sloper Coax Feed

It is advisable to use Copper based Anti Corrosion Compound No. 1 on all connections.

**MAKE YOURSELF HEARD WITH A
SIGMA ANTENNA**

SVS-21/15	15/10m	1 Trap	10ft	£54.70
SVS-21/20	20/10m	1 Trap	15ft	£55.70
SVS-21/40	40/10m	1 Trap	31ft	£61.45
SVS-31	20/15/10m	1 Trap	14ft	£55.70
SVS-32	20/15/10m	2 Trap	13ft	£87.45
SVS-41	40/20/15/10m	1 Trap	28ft	£60.45
SVS-42	40/20/15/10m	2 Trap	24ft	£89.45
SVS-51	80/40/20/15/10m	1 Trap	53ft	£67.45
SVS-52	80/40/20/15/10m	2 Trap	49ft	£96.45
SVS-53	80/40/20/15/10m	3 Trap	44ft	£128.95
SVS-54	80/40/20/15/10m	4 Trap	42ft	£158.95
SVS-64	160/80/40/20/15/10m	4 Trap	77ft	£166.95
SVS-65	160/80/40/20/15/10m	5 Trap	73ft	£199.95
SVS-161	160/80m	1 Trap	105ft	£78.45
SVSW-21/12-17W	12/17m	1 Trap	12ft	£54.70
SVSW-21/17-30W	17/30m	1 Trap	21ft	£53.70
SVSW-21/30-40W	30/40m	1 Trap	31ft	£62.45
SVSW-21/30-80W	30/80m	1 Trap	51ft	£67.45
SVSW-32W	12/17/30m	2 Trap	16ft	£87.45
SVSW-43W	12/17/30/40m	3 Trap	23ft	£119.95
SVSW-54W	12/17/30/40/80m	4 Trap	43ft	£159.95
SVSW-65W	12/17/30/40/80/160m	5 Trap	76ft	£189.95
ACJ-1	Copper Based Anti-Corrosion Compound			£10.45

Available only by mail order from our sole distributor:

EASTCOMM

Cavendish House, Happisburgh, Norfolk NR12 0RU

Free UK mainland carriage! For full catalogue send £2 in stamps.



Sales order line
01692 650077



Fax: 01692 650925 Website: www.cqccq.com

Carrying On The Practical Way

Have you become disillusioned with 'Black Box' Amateur Radio? If so, you might find the Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV's recipe for a cardboard box transmitter an interesting diversion for scissors and soldering irons after you've read the appropriate quotation!

"Simplify, simplify"
Henry David Thoreau.
"Where I Lived And What I Lived For"

In last month's column I went rather beyond the sound advice of Thoreau in suggesting that the making of one-off printed circuit boards (p.c.b.s) is no real problem. I often make one-off p.c.b.s simply because I have the equipment and it takes little extra effort.

However, my own approach is not intended to belittle the effectiveness of alternative methods of electronic construction. To redress the balance, this month I'll describe a very simple, and, certainly inexpensive, method of constructing an electronic project.

The 'Carrying On The Practical Way' (COTPW) column has often described the use of 'Perfboard' to make one-off projects. Perfboard is a sheet of insulating material with a matrix of holes spaced at 0.1in.

The component leads are pushed through the holes and the component interconnections are hard wired underneath the board. Usually the surplus wire on the component leads can be used for the interconnections.

Pictures of Perfboard construction have often

graced these pages and it represents a viable method of building even quite complex electronic circuits.

From time to time I've received complaints about Perfboard construction from *PW* readers. Not complaints about the method itself you should understand, but problems with the availability and cost of the material.

The problem is that Perfboard, although elegant ... is certainly not cheap! Some readers have suggested that for simple projects, the mounting board can cost more than the mounted parts. That is not surprising as very often the hardware (cases, knobs, switches etc.) can cost more than the electronic components in any project. So this month I'm going to describe a construction method that costs nothing!

Using Cardboard

When in a recent issue of *Sprat* (The Journal of the G-QRP Club) a method of circuit building using cardboard was described it took me back



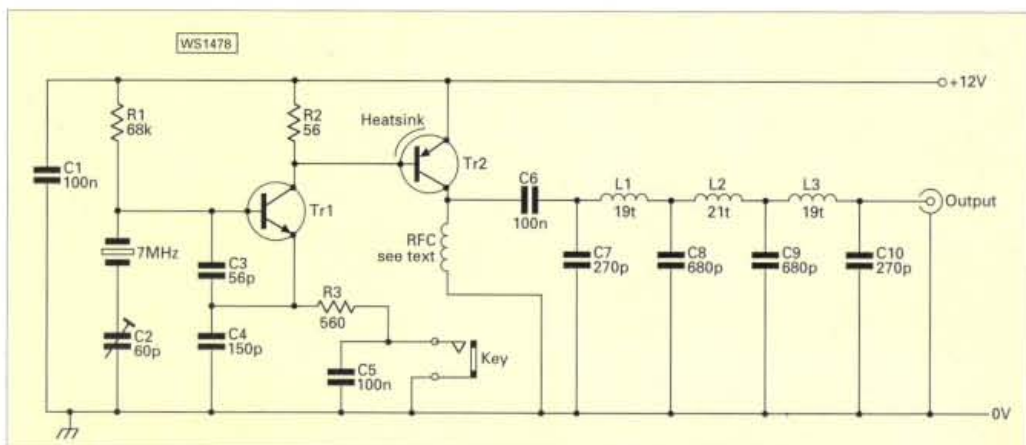
George G3RJV says "We've got 'Black Boxes' in Amateur Radio ... so why not try the 'Brown (Cardboard) Box approach too - it's much cheaper!"

Fig. 1: Circuit of the 'Card TX' (see text).

over 20 years. In the 1970s I spent some time with a radio club in a local school and one of the beginner's projects was a crystal set which was used to demonstrate circuit reading and soldering.

The crystal sets were all built on a postcard using a compression trimmer, a coil wound on a scrap of ferrite rod and a diode. The circuit diagram was drawn on the postcard and the components were mounted above their symbol with interconnections wired under the card. A good many young people enjoyed for the first-time the thrill of hearing radio signals coming from something they had made themselves.

In later years I was once given a large stock of thin 'Paxolin' (Phenolic resin-impregnated paper) sheets. These I used for circuit board construction, by drilling holes in the appropriate places and using it like Perfboard to make a whole



range of both simple and relatively complex projects.

However, any suitable thin insulating material can be used in such a way. For many applications a sheet of stiff card can be used as the carrier for a circuit. I still have (if I could only I find it!) a two stage active audio filter built on a sheet of thick polythene. It once fitted inside a small portable 14MHz direct conversion transceiver.

Transmitter On A Box!

To illustrate the principle of no-cost circuit boards, I offer a little transmitter built on a small cardboard box which I found lurking inside my desk drawer. This not only provided the circuit board but also mounting panels for the connectors and a trimmer capacitor. The general appearance can be seen from the heading photograph.

The circuit of the 'Card Transmitter' is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit is borrowed and is based on the 'Pippin Transmitter' by Dr. Mike King G3MY, which appeared in *Sprat* some years ago. However, this version has more comprehensive r.f. filtering and a wider VXO range.

The oscillator, Tr1, is a Colpitts crystal oscillator on the 40 metre band. I used a 2N2222A for Tr1 but many other devices (BC108, BC109, BC182, 2N706, etc.) could be used for the oscillator. The output is taken from a low value collector load resistor. A trimmer capacitor between the crystal and ground allows a limited shift of the oscillator frequency producing a VXO (Variable Crystal Oscillator).

The circuit is somewhat like the GM30XX 'STX' transmitter in that a *pn*p device is used for the power amplifier (p.a.) stage. This transmitter uses direct coupling between the oscillator and the power amplifier. This gives a small amount of forward bias to the p.a. stage.

However, there's not enough bias to switch the p.a. on but enough to make it easier to drive from the oscillator signal. The oscillator is keyed in the emitter so when the key is up there is no forward bias on the p.a. stage.

The result is excellent isolation of the p.a. from the oscillator. There is little, if any, 'pulling' of the oscillator by the p.a. For an oscillator-keyed transmitter, the stability and keying characteristics are very impressive. It really is a simple but elegant little transmitter circuit!

Several Types Suitable

I used a 2N2905A *pn*p transistor for the p.a. transistor but several types are suitable including 2N2904A, AFY64, BFX29, BFX30, 2N3905, etc. **Warning: the p.a. device requires**

a heat-sink. My p.a. stage was very robust and survived open circuit and short-circuit conditions and a typical output should be in the order of 1W

It is odd to look at p.a. circuits 'upside-down' isn't it? But you'll soon get used to the different view!

The r.f. choke (r.f.c.) in the collector is 10 turns of 32s.w.g. wire wound through a ferrite bead. The output passes through a seven-element low-pass filter derived

from the W3NQN SVC Low-pass Filter data. This may seem overkill for a 1W

transmitter but high harmonic output is just as illegal from 1W as it is from 100W.

Wider Range Option

The diagram, Fig. 2, shows a wider range VXO option. A trimmer capacitor in Fig.1 allows the frequency of the crystal to be 'pulled' upwards in frequency. Adding inductance pulls the frequency downwards.

The combination shown in Fig. 2 provides a VXO range either side of the nominal crystal frequency. My oscillator used a 7.030MHz crystal (the International QRP Calling Frequency) and the arrangement in Fig. 2. gave me a coverage from 7.002 to 7.036MHz.

Note: Surprised at the frequency coverage provided by this option, I spoke to George and he said "You'll be surprised at the 'swing' this circuit gives you Rob - have a go yourself! (I will George...I will!)" Editor.

Simplicity Itself

Building the transmitter is simplicity itself and the photograph tells the whole story. (I followed the circuit diagram layout for the circuit board layout). Holes for inserting the component leads were made using a p.c.b. drill held in a small collet but almost any sharp tool would do the job.

All the interconnections (tracks) were made using surplus lead length on the leaded components and some tinned 22s.w.g. wire where this was required. An earth (or ground) bus-bar goes round two sides of the box and another smaller bus-bar carries the 12V supply line.

Using a box, I was able to mount the output and key sockets, with the trimmer, on the sides. This makes the whole transmitter self-contained.

The result is a useful and very cheap transmitter. All the parts came from stock and the box came from somewhere or other. Who said Amateur Radio is expensive? Why not make a change from 'Black Box' technology to 'Brown (cardboard) Box' instead? **PW**



Fig. 3: Wiring the transmitter is exceedingly simple using the same technique for a p.c.b. lay-out. The whole assembly looks neat and innovative and will appeal to those of us who enjoy 'minimalist' radio construction!

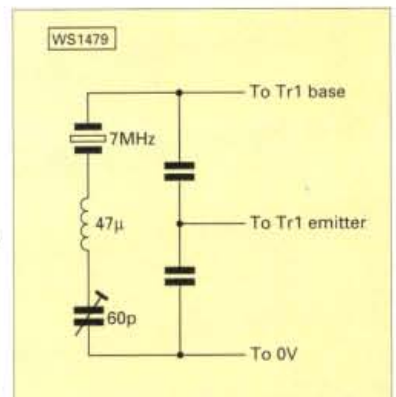


Fig. 2: Modification to provide wider range variable crystal oscillator (VXO tuning for the 'Card TX'. In his prototype G3RJV achieved coverage from 7.002 to 7.036MHz (see text).

Crystals

Suitable 7.030MHz crystals are available from **Chris Rees G3TUX at The QRP Component Company, PO Box 88, Haslemere, Surrey GU27 2RF. Tel: (01428) 661501**



RADIOWORLD

(WEST MIDLANDS)

42 BROOK LANE
GREAT WYRLEY, WALSALL
WEST MIDLANDS WS6 6BQ

Tel sales & service: 01922 414796
Fax: 01922 417829
Mobile tel: 0850 099244

WE ARE 5 MINS AWAY FROM J11 M6

Main dealers for Alinco, Icom, Yaesu & Kenwood
Manufacturers warranty on all new equipment

SEPTEMBER 2000 SUPER SPECIAL OFFERS

YAESU

FT-847 Transceiver. HF/VHF/UHF/SAT £1229.00 price match	FT-840 Transceiver. HF 100W base/mobile.. £599.00
FT-920AF Transceiver. HF/6m/base inc DSP £1099.00	FT-VX5 Handie transceiver. Triple bander 5W £269.00
FT-1000MP AC Transceiver. Yaesu's flag ship £1790.00	VX-500 Handie receiver. 10kHz-1300MHz all mode £269.00
FT-90 The smallest dual bander with detachable front..... £310.00	Quadra amp 1kW solid state linear amp + PSU £3459.00
	Rotator G-1000DXC inc 25m of cable £540.00

TELEPHONE
SALES ON:

**01
922
41
47
96**

Ask for Dave
(G1LBE)

Open Mon-Fri
9.30 - 6.00pm.
Sat 9.30 - 4.00pm

WEB SITE

<http://freespace.virgin.net/radio.world>

E-mail
radio.world@virgin.net



There is NO CHARGE for
using credit cards

WANTED
USED
EQUIPMENT
PX WELCOME
BEST PRICES
PAID!

SPECIAL OFFERS

ICOM

IC-756 PRO

Icom's
flagship.
Colour screen,
32 bit
processor. Absolutely fabulous.
£2099.00

IC-746

HF/VHF all
mode
transceiver, 6m/2m, 100W with
tuner built in.
2 years warranty.
£1299.00

IC-706 MKII G

Smallest DSP
radio on the market. HF,
6m/2m/70cm. Detachable front.
£989.00

IC-R8500

Probably the
best wide band
receiver
available, coverage from 0.1-
2GHz. Many 'top-end' features, 2
years warranty. **£999.00**

AH-3

ATU, external,
waterproof. 0-
160m. Normally
£459.00.
SPECIAL OFFER **£249.00**

IC-2800

Dual band
mobile, colour
display. Full
duplex, inc. CTCSS, 50W output.
Detachable front. List price
£449.00. **OUR PRICE £349.00**

KENWOOD

TS-870S

Kenwood's top
HF radio, DSP
& IF. No need
for filters,
transmit Tx audio, fully
adjustable, broadcast audio on
SSB. A CW's operators dream.
Plus Rx antenna tuner.
BARGAIN AT **£1495.00**

TS-50S

The first and
still one of the
best little mobile radios,
dedicated for HF users. Don't
miss out! Brand new with UK
warranty. **£599.00**

TS-570DG

Still the only
HF monoband
mobile radio
with DSP and
ATU built in for under £1000.00.
RADIOWORLD PRICE **£899.00**

TM-D700E

The latest dual
bander, dual
display, built-in
TNC, APRS
locating system,
alpha-numeric. List
price £519.00.
OUR PRICE £459.00



TM-V7E

Cool blue display,
dualband, packet
ready, detachable
front. List price
OUR PRICE £379.00

TM-G707

Dual band,
detachable
front, clear
display. No
squinting! Bullet proof front end.
List price £319.00.
OUR PRICE £285.00



TH-D7E

The world's first handie
with built-in TNC, plus
APRS, CTCSS searching
system, metallic silver
finish. List price £309.95.
OUR PRICE £279.00



TH-G71E

Dualband handie,
reliable and rugged.
List price £279.00.
OUR PRICE £210.00
while stocks last

★★★★STAR BUY★★★★

Rotator G-2800SDX

Heavy duty limited stock.
£995.00

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PRICE MATCH

Up to 5% extra discount may be available on selected items.

RADIOWORLD

(WEST MIDLANDS)

Your 1-stop communication shop

42 BROOK LANE, GREAT WYRLEY,
WALSALL, WEST MIDLANDS WS6 6BQ

SALES & SERVICE

TEL: 01922 414796

FAX: 01922 417829

WE ARE 5 MINS AWAY FROM J11 M6

MAIL ORDER IS AVAILABLE ON ANY ITEMS FROM THE BELOW LIST; NEXT-DAY DELIVERY IS USUAL.

★ SPECIAL DEAL ★

76 meter, 250ft, of American ULL-RG8 thick heavy duty coax. £39.99 per roll + carriage. Boxed ready to ship. Limited stock. *First come first served.*



ABSOLUTE BARGAIN!!

REMEMBER, IF YOU DON'T NEED IT, WE WON'T SELL IT TO YOU. PHONE OR VISIT US FOR FRIENDLY, IMPARTIAL ADVICE ON ALL OF YOUR COMMUNICATIONS NEEDS.

ADI, Adonis, AKD, Alinco, Albrecht, Ameritron, AOR, Baygen, Barker & amp; Williamson, Comet, Creative Design, Cushcraft, Datong, DCI, Diamond, Diawi, Fairhaven, & G.B., Garmin GPS, Grundig, Hari, Heil, Hi-Mound, Hora, Howes kits, Icom, JPS, JRC, Kachina, Kantronics, Kent, Kenwood, Kuranishi, Lake, Linear Amp, Lowes, Maspro, Maxon, MFJ, Microset, Mirage, Mizuho, Motorola, Optoelectronics, Oregon Scientific, PRO-AM, Radio Works, Ramsey, Revex, Roberts, Sagant, SGC, Siskin, Sony, SSB, Steepletone, Tasco, 'Ten-Tec' kits, Tonna, Uniden-Bearcat, Vecronics, Watson, Welz, Yaesu, Yupiteru

AND THEN SOME MORE!!

FINANCE NOW AVAILABLE. PHONE DAVE FOR DETAILS!

USED EQUIPMENT PRICE LIST

MAKE	MODEL	PRICE	MAKE	MODEL	PRICE
ALINCO	ADI-147 2M MOBILE 50w	£165.00	KENWOOD	SM-220 STATION MONITOR	£200.00
ALINCO	ADI-446 70cm MOBILE 35w	£189.00	KENWOOD	SP-31 EXT SPEAKER	£60.00
ALINCO	DJ-10X SCANNER (BOXED)	£210.00	KENWOOD	TL-922 AMP 3-500's	£899.00
ALINCO	DJ-G5 EY DUAL BAND HANDY	£199.00	KENWOOD	TM-251 2M FM 50W PACKET READY	£190.00
ALINCO	DR-150 2M/FM/ 50w MOBILE	£200.00	KENWOOD	TM-255E 2M MOBILE MULTI MODE TRANS	£475.00
ALINCO	DR-590 DUAL BAND MOBILE	£175.00	KENWOOD	TM-455E 70CM MOBILE MULTI MODE TRANS	£495.00
ALINCO	DR-599 DUAL BAND MOBILE	£245.00	KENWOOD	TM-742E DUAL BAND , DUAL READOUT	£295.00
ALINCO	DX-70T 100W MOBILE / HF	£475.00	KENWOOD	TM-751E 2M 25W MULTI MODE	£325.00
ALINCO	EDX 1 TUNER MOBILE / HF	£100.00	KENWOOD	TRIO R-2000 Inc CONVERTER	£300.00
ALPHA	87A FULLY AUTOMATIC AMP	£3,750.00	KENWOOD	TS-50S MOBILE TRANSCEIVER 100W	£499.00
AMERITRON	QSK-5 2.5kw QSK SWITCH	£199.00	KENWOOD	TS530SP HF 'CLASSIC' MAINS	£250.00
AOR	AR-1500 HANDY RECEIVER INC SSB	£99.00	KENWOOD	TS-570DG 3 MONTHS OLD!	£700.00
AOR	AR-3000A RECEIVER	£495.00	KENWOOD	TS-711E 2m MULTI MODE TRANSCEIVER	£375.00
AOR	AR-3000A+	£595.00	KENWOOD	TS-811E 70cm MULTI MODE TRANSCEIVER	£400.00
AOR	AR-5000 RECEIVER	£1,199.00	KENWOOD	TS-830S HG 'CLASSIC' MAINS	£325.00
AOR	AR-7030 REMOTE CONTROL RECEIVER	£595.00	KENWOOD	TS-850 SAT 100w HF BASE TRANSCEIVER	£850.00
AOR	AR-8000 HANDY RECIEVER	£199.00	KENWOOD	TS-870 DSP HF/BASE TRANSCEIVER	£1,099.00
AOR	AR-8200 MK1 HANDY RECEIVER	£280.00	KENWOOD	TS-940 SAT BUILT IN TUNER	£799.00
DRAKE	R8E RECEIVER INC CONVERTER	£595.00	KENWOOD	TS-950 SD DIGITAL 150W TRANSCEIVER	£1,395.00
ICOM	IC-207 DUAL BAND MOBILE	£275.00	LINEAR AMP	EXPLORER AMP	£999.00
ICOM	IC-2800 DUAL BAND COLOUR SCREEN	£285.00	REALISTIC	DX-394 HF RECEIVER (BOXED)	£99.00
ICOM	IC-290D 25W MULTI MODE MINT!	£275.00	UNIDEN	BEARCAT 860XLT SCANNER BASE	£99.00
ICOM	IC-4KL AMP 1K. SOLID STATE	£1,999.00	YAESU	FC-20 Automatic ATU	£170.00
ICOM	IC-725 HF MOBILE 100w	£400.00	YAESU	FC-757 ATU Automatic Antenna Tuner	£175.00
ICOM	IC-728 HF MOBILE 100w	£425.00	YAESU	FC-902 500w Antenna Tuner	£135.00
ICOM	IC-730 HF MOBILE 100w	£250.00	YAESU	FL-2100Z AMP	£499.00
ICOM	IC-735 HF 100W	£450.00	YAESU	FRG-100	£295.00
ICOM	IC-745 HF BASE inc FM 100w	£425.00	YAESU	FRG-9600 RECEIVER	£199.00
ICOM	IC-746 HF/50/2M 100w	£999.00	YAESU	FT-ONE BASE HF / AC MAINS TRANS	£450.00
ICOM	IC-751 BASE HF CLASSIC!	£425.00	YAESU	FT-1000MP AC LATEST SERIAL No. 1	£1,495.00
ICOM	IC-756 HF/6M BASE TRANSCEIVER	£1,050.00	YAESU	FT-101ZD HF TRANSCEIVER	£275.00
ICOM	IC-765 HF BASE 100w	£950.00	YAESU	FT-101ZD MK111 FM HF TRANSCEIVER	£325.00
ICOM	IC-775DSP 200w HF BASE TRANSCEIVER	£1,799.00	YAESU	FT-102 BASE TRANSCEIVER 150w	£350.00
ICOM	IC-821 H 2/70/6M BASE TRANSCEIVER	£750.00	YAESU	FT-3000M 70w 2m MOBILE TRANS	£225.00
ICOM	IC-W31E DUAL BAND HANDY	£175.00	YAESU	FT-5100 DUAL BAND MOBILE TRANS 50w	£200.00
ICOM	PS-15 POWER SUPPLY	£100.00	YAESU	FT-5200 DUAL BAND MOBILE TRANS 50w	£220.00
ICOM	PS-55 PSU 20 amp	£120.00	YAESU	FT-650 AC 26-50MHz 100w Base (VERY RARE)	£595.00
ICOM	R10 HANDY SCANNER	£199.00	YAESU	FT-726R 2/70/6M TRANSCEIVER	£599.00
ICOM	R2 HANDY RECEIVER	£110.00	YAESU	FT-736R 2/70 cm BASE AC	£695.00
ICOM	SP-20 EXT SPEAKER	£85.00	YAESU	FT-767GX 2/70/6M HF inc ATU	£799.00
ICOM	T81E QUAD BAND HANDY	£250.00	YAESU	FT-7B HF MOBILE TRANSCEIVER MINT!	£225.00
ICOM	T8E TRI BAND HANDY	£195.00	YAESU	FT-840 HF MOBILE-BASE TRANSCEIVER	£450.00
JRC	JRC-245 HF Trans inc filters HF/6M AC 150w	£1,199.00	YAESU	FT-847 HF/6M/2M/70cm/4m	£999.00
KENWOOD	AT-300 AUTO ATU	£220.00	YAESU	FT-8500 DUAL BAND MOBILE TRANS 50w	£295.00
KENWOOD	DSP-100 DSP UNIT 450-etc	£275.00	YAESU	FT-920 HF 50 MHz BASE TRANSCEIVER	£925.00
KENWOOD	PS-31 PSU MATCHING TS-850	£150.00	YAESU	FT-990 AC HF BASE TRANSCEIVER	£800.00
KENWOOD	R-5000 RECEIVER Inc Converter	£595.00	YAESU	SP-102 Ext Speaker inc filters	£45.00
			YAESU	VX-500 HANDY SCANNER	£195.00

Value & Vintage

This month - whilst wearing the obligatory vintage 'Wireless Shop' brown dust-coat - Phil Cadman G4JCP admits to doing something seriously silly with valves and blames the Editor for the idea!

Earlier this year I was suffering from an acute lack of fun in my Amateur Radio activities. The only cure was to do something seriously silly! Appropriately, the Editor's April 'Radio Basics' column came to my rescue. The sight of series-connected PP3 batteries gave me an idea. What about making a one-battery-valve transmitter, powered by a couple of 9V PP3s, running a colossal 1mW output using as many surplus parts as possible. (suitable companion receiver designs have also been featured in the 'Radio Basics' column this year, in May and June).

The circuit of the transmitter is shown in Fig. 1, is very simple and can be built on the copper side of p.c.b. laminate using 'glued islands' for connecting components. The Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV described the technique in 'Carrying on the Practical Way' in the February 2000 issue of *PW* and I found the method worked very well indeed.

Going back to Fig. 1, the resistors need be no larger than 0.25W types and all the 10nF capacitors are disc ceramic types commonly used for decoupling integrated circuits. **But make sure they're rated at 30V (or more, depending on the h.t. voltage you choose).** This little transmitter runs so little power any crystal will be suitable for XL1, even when you use a modern crystal **which are much more susceptible to damage** through 'over-driving'.

Junk Box

A little digging around in my junk box revealed several 3686.4kHz crystals, so I used one of those. Computer enthusiasts might recognise 3686.4kHz as a frequency used by some baud-rate generators. Another common baud-rate frequency is 1843.2kHz.

Most fundamental-mode crystals are specified for a 30pF load ... the reason for including trimmer C4. The value isn't critical as long as you can adjust it to around 20pF (Stray capacitance will make up the other few pF).

The combination of L1 and C6 must resonate at

the crystal frequency. Old radio handbooks recommend 23 μ H for 3.5MHz operation and 7.5 μ H for 7MHz. That being so, an appropriate component for C6 would be a 150pF, air-spaced variable, but an old 365pF broadcast type will work.

A cheap inductance meter solved the problem of how to wind L1 accurately. I managed to get around 23 μ H with 25 turns of insulated hook-up wire wound (at 20 turns per inch) on a 1.7in (43mm) diameter cardboard former. The coupling winding, L2, is two turns of the same wire, coiled so that they can slide over L1.

The meter, M1, is essential, although it doesn't have to be accurate. The full scale deflection (f.s.d.) required depends on how much power you want to run. I found a 1mA f.s.d. meter ideal when running 1mW output.

The resistor R3 is a 'parasitic stopper'. However, quite honestly, I doubt whether parasitic oscillations would ever be a problem with a transmitter like this 'milliwatt' project!

Resistor R4 is desirable if a 1.5V cell is used as the l.t. supply. The DL96's filament is rated at a nominal 1.4V, but I rather prefer 1.3V. With so little cathode current being drawn the filament voltage can be reduced with no ill-effects. If you want to use a 1.2V NiCad as the l.t. supply, or your D-cell is rather tired, resistor R4 should be shorted out.

Incidentally, I only chose the DL96 because of its low - 50mA - filament current. The DL94 is pin-compatible and can be used with no circuit modifications, but it does take double the filament current of the DL96. (You needn't necessarily change the value of R4, though).

Another valve to try - indeed, it may even be better suited to very low voltage operation - is the 100mA-filament DL92. However, the pin connections are different and they don't look so well suited for operation at radio frequencies (Let me know if you try one).

Initially, I used two PP3-type batteries in series to give an h.t. of 18V. However, you can use a higher voltage so long as the anode current **never exceeds 6mA**. A 47 Ω resistor, R5, wired across the antenna and earth terminals, provides a suitable dummy load.

Because the power output is so low, the best way to check the operation of the transmitter is with either an oscilloscope or an r.f. voltmeter. Failing that - and for use in actual operation - an ordinary, moving-coil voltmeter connected between the test point and earth terminals will give some indication of the transmitter's output.

Prototype Power

On completion of my prototype I connected a 1.5V D-cell to the l.t. terminals and ... the transmitter flatly refused to work! Actually, I half expected that to happen (Honest).

The B7G valve-base pin layout of the DL96 is arranged so that the stray capacitance between the control grid circuit and the anode circuit can be kept very low. Great ... except this circuit relies on a measure of stray capacitance to work.

To artificially increase the stray capacitance, simply connect a short (about 50mm) piece of insulated wire to pin 2 (anode) on the valve holder. Position this wire close to the wiring that's connected to pin 6 (control grid) on the valve holder **but do not make electrical contact!** It might take a bit of trial-and-error but you should get the circuit to oscillate at some setting of C6.

Having done the modification, my transmitter burst into life and, this time, really did surprise me. Let me explain: According to the text books, as



● No 'chassis' needed for this month's project - all you need for an 'old fashioned' circuit is modern printed circuit board laminate!

capacitor C6 is gradually reduced from maximum capacity, the anode current should suddenly dip as the circuit begins to oscillate - see Fig. 2. Have a look in an old radio handbook if you want to know the details. As C6 is further reduced, the anode current should increase until the circuit stops oscillating.

The dip in the anode current is due to the negative grid bias developed when the circuit oscillates, and due to the increase in the dynamic resistance of L1/C6 at resonance. The dip is somewhat shallower when the transmitter is working into a load.

Well, I got the exact reverse! As you can see from Fig. 3, the anode current increased as the circuit began to oscillate. And adjusting C6 away from resonance caused a decrease in anode current.

To give you some idea of the voltages and currents involved, the h.t. was 19V and the anode current was 0.4mA (400µA - **yes microamps**) with the peak at 0.7mA. In Fig. 3, the dashed line is what happens when C6 is adjusted from minimum to maximum capacity; the peak in anode current is slightly higher.

No, the valve wasn't faulty! I tried five DL96s and one DL94, and all but one behaved the same. The only one that actually went by the book - although the dip was rather slight - was an 'unbranded' fairly new DL96. The unusual 'Cadman'* effect must be due to the very low anode and screen voltages involved. I have my own theories, but I'd be very interested in what other people think.

**Editor's choice of term. I too experienced Phil's 'discovery with low h.t., so anything that works in the opposite way to that expected will now be known as the 'Cadman Effect' in my workshop!*

Tuning & Transmitting

Tuning the transmitter is simply a case of reducing the value of C6 from maximum until the anode current suddenly changes (I'm not saying which way!). The correct tuning position is a little further on.

By moving L2 (which should be positioned at the 'earthy' end of L1 - the end connected to the meter) with respect to L1, you can adjust the loading on the transmitter and hence the power output.

If the setting of C6 is correct and the loading isn't too great, the transmitter should start-up immediately and cleanly, with no sign of chirp, as soon as the h.t. is applied. For actual QSOs you can put a Morse key in series with the meter. But be aware, this means both sides of the key are above ground and so electronic keyers **may not be suitable**.

My friend David Reynolds G3ZPF, two miles distant listened on 3.686MHz. In case of problems, we had a talk-back channel on 70MHz. In the event, he gave me a 559 report, although he did say that looking at his S-meter, I was more like an S1 than an S5!

All this reminded me of the 1000 Miles Per Watt QRP award, sponsored by the QRP Amateur Radio Club International. To find out if a QSO qualifies for the award you simply divide the QSO distance by the

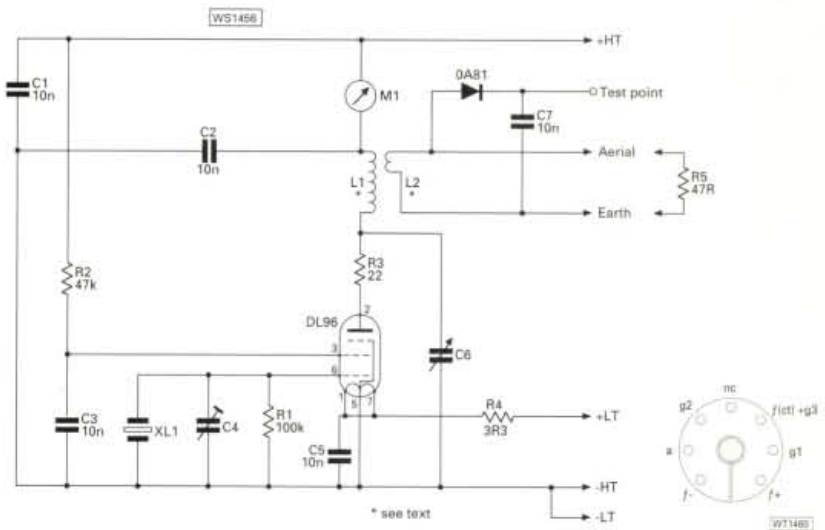


Fig. 1: Circuit of the simple very low power transmitter with the valve pin-out (viewed from the underside of the B7G base) of the DL96/94 valves as an inset (see text).

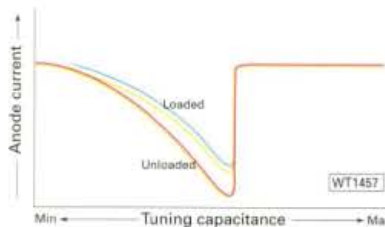


Fig. 2: According to the text books, as capacitor C6 is gradually reduced from maximum capacity, the anode current should suddenly dip as the circuit begins to oscillate (see text and the 'Cadman' effect in Fig. 3).

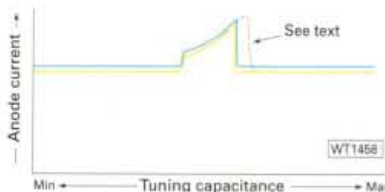


Fig. 3: What really happened! The dashed line is what happens when C6 is adjusted from minimum to maximum capacity; the peak in anode current is slightly higher (see text).

transmitter power (output) in Watts.

Unfortunately, dividing the distance by the transmitter power favours stations running very low powers communicating over short distances. My contact with G3ZPF was hardly momentous but according to the formula I'd managed 2,100 miles-per-watt.

For a better assessment of QRP performance, I'm suggesting miles-per-root-watt (m.p.r.W). That is, divide the distance by the square-root of the transmitter power in watts. Now my 1mW transmitter was only managing 66 m.p.r.W. A more realistic figure, I think. If you want the details behind the m.p.r.W formula, take a look at: www.valveandvintage.co.uk/data Alternatively, send an s.a.s.e. to my home address for a printed copy.

I'd like to think my little transmitter could manage 1,000 m.p.r.W - that's 32 miles at 1mW output - so how about giving it a go? The transmitter only takes a couple of hours to build and if you've not tried QRP operation before, this could be a good place to start!

PW

I see it's 'closing time', so cheerio until it's my turn 'in the shop' again. Please send your comments and letters to me either via the PW offices, via E-mail to phil@valveandvintage.co.uk or direct to:
21 Scotts Green Close, Scotts Green, Dudley, West Midlands DY1 2DX. Good QRP'ing!

29th LEICESTER AMATEUR RADIO SHOW AND CONVENTION

150 STANDS of COMPUTERS, RADIOS and ELECTRONICS

at

**THE CASTLE DONINGTON
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION
CENTRE, DONINGTON PARK
NW LEICESTERSHIRE**

less than 5 minutes from J23A & J24 M1 Motorway

on

**Friday 22nd & Saturday 23rd
SEPTEMBER 2000**

OPENING TIMES 9.30am to 5.30pm each day

Features a Convention, Flea Market, Bring and Buy, Lal & National Clubs & Societies. Morse tests on demand, demonstration amateur radio stations, camping and caravanning on site

TALK IN 145.550 & 433.550MHz

ADMISSION PRICES

**1 day ticket £3, concessions (OAPs & under 16) £2.50 2 DAY TICKET £5,
concession £4. Under 14 free when accompanied by an adult**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS & THE MOST UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION SEE OUR INTERNET SITE at
<http://www.lars.org.uk>**

TRADERS STAND BOOKINGS

contact John Theodorson, G4MTP on tel/fax 01604 790966 E-mail g4mtp@lars.org.uk

FLEA MARKET BOOKINGS

contact John Senior, G7RXS. on 0116 284 1517, E-mail SENIORJA@aol.com

CAMPING & CARAVANNING BOOKINGS & INFO

contact Don Winters, G3IPL, 01604 830560, E-mail don.winters@virgin.net

All other enquiries to Geoff Dover, G4AFJ, on tel: 01455 823344, fax: 01455 828273,
E-mail: g4afj@argonet.co.uk

AERIAL ROTATOR FOR ONLY £49.95!

AR300XL Light Duty Rotator

Rotor unit type AR300XL and control console. Continuous indication of beam heading. Clamps to 2" (52mm) max. mast and takes 1 1/2" (38mm) max. stub. mast. 'Offset' type mounting. Vertical load carrying 45kg. Special offer £49.95.

New Channel Master Medium Duty Rotator

2" main mast
1 1/2" stub mast.
Vertical load carrying 113kg.
Colorator £89.95.
Bearing £18.95.

AR1201 Alignment Bearing

Allows greater/higher head loads. Fitted above rotor. £18.95.

Carriage on either rotator £5.50.

NEW 1999 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE BY RETURN @ £1.50

AERIAL TECHNIQUES

Tel: 01202 423555
Fax: 01202 425055

59 Watcombe Rd, Southbourne, Bournemouth, Dorset BH6 3LX E-mail: atech@dircon.co.uk

J. BIRKETT

SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

EX-AIRCRAFT TRANSCIVER VHF-UHF TYPE PTR175 @ £45 (P&P £10)

SPARE MODULES FOR ABOVE RX-TX RF power amplifier with 4X150D @ £15 (P&P £5), amplifier RF VHF-UHF @ £10 (P&P £3), Spectrum Generator Amplifier @ £5 (P&P £3), audio amplifier @ £5 (P&P £3), Guard Receiver @ £5 (P&P £3), oscillator unit @ £5 (P&P £3), IF amplifier @ £5 (P&P £3), modulator module @ £5 (P&P £3), amplifier oscillator relay unit @ £5 (P&P £3), mechanical tune module @ £6 (P&P £3), rotary transformer @ £8 (P&P £8).

DOOR KNOB CAPACITORS UTC type 53 10pF 10Kv @ £1.50, A1 ltd type E22 22pF 10Kv @ £1.50, Plessey type 27 50pF 10Kv @ £2.50

HIGH VOLTAGE DISC CERAMICS 1Kv 12pF, 27pF @ 20 for £1.

MULLARD CAPACITORS 250v.w. 0.01µF, 0.022µF, 0.047µF, 0.22µF, 0.47µF all @ 10 for £1.

FETS 2N3819 @ 35p, J230 @ 20p, J304 @ 25p, J309 @ 50p, J310 @ 60p, MPF102 @ 45p, UC734B @ 50p, 2N4221A @ 45p, 3N177 @ 80p, 3N142 @ 80p, 3N126 @ 80p, BF981 @ 35p.

AMIDON DUST IRON RINGS T50-26 @ 8 for £1, T80-26 @ 5 for £1, T106-52 @ 4 for £1, T130-50 @ 3 for £1, T130-6T3 @ 3 for £1, T141-603 @ 60p, T150-50 @ 70p, T200-40 @ £1.

MULLARD POLY TRIMMERS 15pF, 60pF @ 25p each, miniature air spaced trimmers 15pF @ 30p, differential type 10x10pF @ 25p, 30x30pF @ 30p.

MINIATURE WIRE ENDED ELECTROLYTICS 33µF 450v.w. @ £1.15, 5 for £5.

1000MHz FT RF POWER TRANSISTORS 1W PT4577, PT4642 both @ £1.50 each.

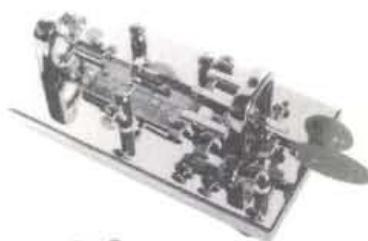
ACCESS, SWITCH, BARCLAYCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS cards accepted. P&P £2 under £10. Over Free, unless otherwise stated.

25 The Strait
Lincoln LN2 1JF
Tel: 01522 520767
Partners J.H. Birkett
J.L. Birkett

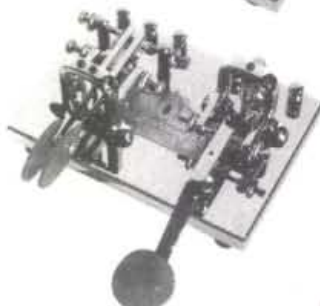
VIBROPLEX®

THE WORLD'S FINEST MORSE KEYS

Gold: Chrome upper parts, with 24k gold plated base
Deluxe: Chrome upper parts and base
Standard: Chrome upper parts and black matt finish base



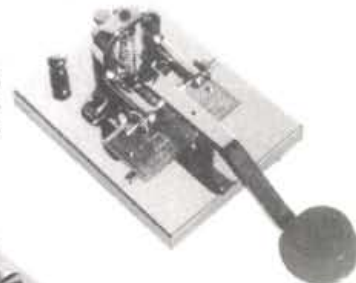
Original 'Bug':-
Gold £359
Deluxe £228
Standard £189



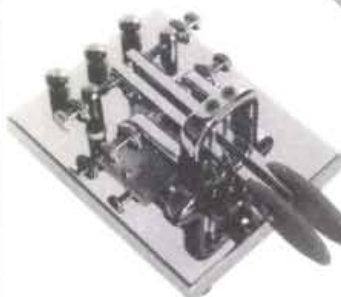
Double Key (Hand Key + Iambic):-
Gold £440
Deluxe £379
Standard £339

Hand Key + Single Paddle.
Option at same prices.

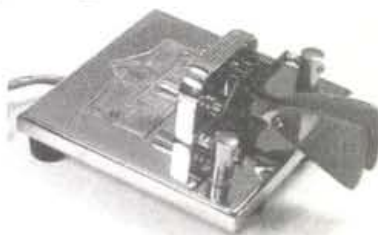
Hand Key:-
Gold £339
Deluxe £209
Standard £179



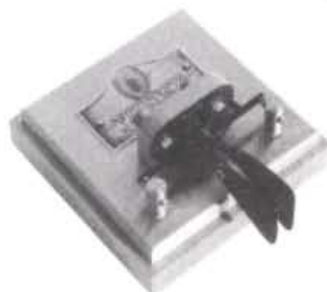
Iambic (spring tension):-
Gold £339
Deluxe £209
Standard £179



Square Racer Iambic (magnetic tension):-
Deluxe £189
Standard £159



Brass Racer Iambic (magnetic tension), on wooden base:-
£149



Available only by mail order from our sole distributor:

EASTCOMM

Cavendish House, Happisburgh, Norfolk NR12 0RU
Free UK mainland carriage! For full catalogue send £2 in stamps.

Sales order line

01692 650077

Fax: 01692 650925 Website: www.cqcqcc.com



CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

If you need Valves/Tubes or other electronic components
... then try us!

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 38 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.

The Stables, Baddow Park, Great Baddow
Chelmsford, Essex CM2 7SY

Tel: 01245 241300 Fax: 01245 241309 E-mail: sales@chelmervalue.com
Web site: http://www.chelmervalue.com

B.S.I. Regd. stockist
ISO 9002 RS33906

ElectroValue aldec Member

We supply

Capacitors
Resistors
Thermistors
EMC filters
Inductors
Suppressors
Varistors
Potentiometers
Knobs
Ferrites
Fuses
Spark gaps
Batteries
Terminals

Siemens franchised distributor

Diodes & rectifiers
Transistors
Integrated Circuits
Semiconductors
Lamps & LEDs
Power supplies
Regulators
Thyristors
Sensors
Crystals
Panel meters
Test gear
Valves
Flash tubes

Books
Boxes & Cases
Breadboards
Connectors
Cable
Fans
Switches
Relays
Transformers
Hardware
Headphones
Soldering equip
PCB materials
Service aids

Electrovalue Ltd. See us at web site: www.electrovalue.co.uk

Mail order: Tel: 01784 433604. Fax: 01784 433605. E-mail: sales@electrovalue.co.uk

Unit 5, Beta Way, Thorpe Industrial Park, Egham, Surrey TW20 8RE

SEND YOUR ADVERT TO PRACTICAL WIRELESS, BARGAIN BASEMENT, ARROWSMITH COURT, STATION APPROACH, BROADSTONE, DORSET BH18 8PW

Bargain Basement

For your FREE ADVERT in Bargain Basement please remember to include your dated, coloured corner flash from this page along with your entry. (Subscribers may quote subs No. instead of flash).

Advertisements from traders or for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK, will not be accepted. No responsibility will be taken for errors and no correspondence will be entered into on any decision taken by the Editor on any of these conditions.

You should state clearly in your advert whether the equipment is professionally built, home-brewed or modified. The Publishers of *Practical Wireless* also wish to point out that it is the responsibility of the buyer to ascertain the suitability of goods offered for purchase.

Your Attention Please! Clarity & Length Of Adverts

Please help us to help you by preparing your advert carefully. Any advert on these pages which contains bold ?? marks indicates that the Editorial staff could not read/interpret the wording.

Some reader's adverts are becoming very long! To be fair to all readers, so that everyone has a fair chance, we must limit the words to 30 - please try to keep to this length. If you have an advert of 50 words or more please submit two adverts (the current month and a previous month's 'corner flash' will be accepted) and - space permitting - we will include the second advert the same month. In future, any advert that's considered to be too long will be edited to suit or 'held over'. Thank you for your co-operation. Editor.

For Sale

AOR AR7030 with FPU7030 upgrade, 400 Alpha tagging memories, 0-32MHz, s.s.b. and more. Comes with Howes CTU9 a.t.u. sell, £380. Tel: (07715) 747193.

AR-88D receiver. Overhauled, aligned, excellent front panel with S-meter, £195. Also in same condition HRO-5T, HRO-MX, CR100, BRT402D all overhauled. Tel: (01872) 862291.

Army Tobias alarm surveillance equipment very sensitive to sound vibration, £30. Tel: J. Bird, (01827) 65641.

Automatic antenna rotator, still in box, never used, £250 o.n.o. Moonraker 2m ZL special, 5-element Yagi antenna 9.5 dBd gain, £250 o.n.o. Tel: (01634) 712270.

Boxed unused valves. Octal bases 3Q5, 11N5, 1C5 etc. Pump-up mast complete. Stored for 3 years, £80. BC221, all spares, except phones, regulated power pack, £25. BC221 power pack £20. T. Jeffrey, 1 Alan Road, Padstow, Cornwall. Tel: (01841) 532 723.

Bulk tape eraser BTE-1A, £10 inc. P&P. Tape head demagnetiser TRD-1, £8 inc. P&P. Both excellent condition. PMR MX294, 16 channel, mic, speaker, buyer inspects/collects, £35 o.n.o. Tel: G3DSV, (01647) 61753.

Classic TCS transmitter and receiver, £135 (pair). All major parts for G2DAF linear, EG, HV transformers, caps, variables,

bases, part built chassis etc., £110. Bendix radio compass MN-26, all original, mint interior, control box, manual, £125. Tel: (01482) 887938.

Collectable projection television Circa 1945? with original aluminium screens, requires renovation, £offers, buyer collects. Tel: Mark G4YRY, Bournemouth (01202) 418801.

Create RCB3 rotator, £350. KT34XA antenna, £400. HAM IV rotator with controller, £150. HAM IV rotator without controller, £50. Buyer collects. Tel: Brian GWSKYA on South Wales (01495) 225825.

Dell 286 IBM 386 Windows 3.1 Commodore PC50II with two RS232 sockets and VGA monitor, 1 orange monitor, 2 keyboards, 2 mice with books, £125. Tel: 0208-452 3119.

Eddystone 940 ex government v.g.c., £140. Wave analyser TF2330 (a.f.) Cal. Aug 95, £ offers. BC221AF wave meter c/w p/p, manual, £20. Diamond V-2000, 6, 2m/ 70cms (50, 144MHz/70cms), £30. Tel: Bill, 0141-562 4571.

Four 2m (144MHz) 16-ele Yagis and power dividers plus H frame to mount them on, £100, 4-ele. 50MHz beam and rotator, £50. Head unit for Altron tower, £10. Tel: Pete on Bristol (01454) 882465.

FRG-770 communications receiver with memory unit, converter x5, £249.99. TR-9130 2m (144MHz) all-mode transceiver, box, £249.99. Ten-Tec OMNI V power supply,

£984.99. Hameg oscilloscope HM2-33, £124.99. Magnetic loop, £34.99. All in good working order. Tel: (01869) 244166.

FT-1000MP a.c. manual and MD 100 desk mic, original boxes and packing, £1500. Icom 746 with FL-223 narrow filter, manual box and packing £1100. FT-902 a.t.u. 500W manual and box £150. Icom 251E 10W all-mode, box, manual and SM8 mike, £300. All excellent condition total, £3050. Buyer pays carriage. Tel: (01670) 545261

FT-1000MPAC mint condition with MD100 desk mic, £1300. MuTek transverters 6m (50MHz) and 2m (144MHz), £100 each. Clark Scam 12 40ft pump-up mast, £120. TET 10/15/20 (14/21/28MHz) mini beam, good performer, £50.

Grundig Satellite 205A in very good condition about 50 years old. Heavy battery or mains. l.w. 145, 350kHz, s.w. 19, 530MHz, m.w. 510, 1620kHz, s.w. 85, 108MHz, s.w. 1.6, 4.8MHz, s.w. 4.5, 12.4MHz, s.w. 12, 20MHz, s.w. 1.6, 4.8MHz, 187, 62MET, s.w. 4.5, 12.3MHz, 67, 24MET, s.w. 12, 20MHz, 25, 15MET, s.w. 19.5, 30MHz, 15.5, 10MET. Tel: (01283) 221870 ask for John.

Heathkit Mohican communications RX, mint, £150 o.v.n.o. Realistic 10 band stereo equaliser, £15. 5-channel mixer (mains), £15. Maplin notch filter, £15. SG Brown Dynamic headphones, 315. Digital timer, 2 settings, £15. Goodmans a.m./f.m. cd player, £25. Avo meter (no leads) Model 8/9 MkIV, £30. Tel: Mike Evans on Suffolk

(01986) 896658.

Icom IC-505 6m (50MHz) multimode 3/10W NiCads, manual, £195. Microwave modules 2m (144MHz) to 70cm (430MHz) transverter, £75. KW2000A p.s.u., manual, £95. TS-4305 all-mode g.c. RX 100W h.f. TCVR, filters, manual £260. Tel: Dave G4JXX on Somerset (01460) 55045 after 6pm.

Icom IC-725 all-mode h.f. as new, filters, £295. Trio TS-4305 all-mode h.f. filters, £260. Icom IC-251E, 2m (144MHz), multimode, quality!, £175. Yaesu FTV-707 transverters 70cm (430MHz), £75. 144MHz, £60. Tel: Dave G4JXX on Somerset (01460) 55045 after 6pm.

Icom IC-R7100 wide-band receiver scanner hardly used and as new will include antenna if required. Must sell, offers please, but be reasonable. Tel: (01926) 425441.

Icom IC-TZE hand-held v.h.f. transceiver complete with manual, charger, NiCads and speaker microphone HM-75A in mint condition, no box, sell for £80. Yaesu FT-90R dual-band transceiver 2m/70cm (144/430MHz) mint, boxed, £250. Tel: 01442 830254.

Kenwood 751E 144MHz multimode transceiver. Boxed with manual, as new, £300. Welz 220 s.w.r. and power meter, £25. Matsui world-band receiver, £25. Tel: 0161-773 7276.

Kenwood TM-255E transceiver, all-mode, as new, £275. Alinco DJ-GST hand-held transceiver

FREE ADVERTS

Now's your chance to send in a photograph of your equipment (a good idea if it's really unusual) to accompany your advert. Please note that all photos will only be published at our discretion and are non-returnable.

When sending in your advert, please write clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS up to a maximum of 30 words, plus state your contact details. Please use the order form provided.

very good condition with £100 of extras, £175. Two Colinear antennas, new, £offers please. Tel: 0208 785 7314.

Kenwood TS-530SP h.f. transceiver, mint condition with manual, £250, or swap for small h.f. radio e.g. Icom 725, Yaesu 747 or similar. Tel: Andrew on Scotland (01290) 421373.

Kenwood TS-850s TX/RX PS55 power unit, external speaker, head phones, transmatch a.t.u., Timewave d.s.p., £700 Irish or Sterling equivalent o.n.o. Tel: Ireland 0732 1135. (00-353 732 1135 from UK).

Kenwood TS-850SAT excellent condition, manual, £695. Yaesu FT-726R, 6/2m/70cms (50/144/730MHz) satellite module, excellent, manual, boxed, £495. Timewave DSP-599zx all-mode digital signal processor, mint, manual, boxed, £185. Tel: (01249) 656702.

Kenwood TS-850SAT h.f. transceiver, auto a.t.u., 1.8-30MHz, boxed with manual, excellent condition, £650. Kenwood TS-790E tri-band base 2m/70/23cm (144/430 1296MHz) plus PS 31 power supply SP31 speaker, VS2 boxed immaculate, £1000. Tel: Sheffield 0114-258 3280 or mobile (07711) 447304.

KW2000A professionally rebuilt using new components 1997. Complete set of spare valves worth £80. Some mods (hi-stab v.f.o., extra cooling, c.w. filter). Complete with all cables and manual, £150 o.n.o. or swap for FT-290 Mk I. Tel: (01985) 248194 or E-mail hugh.kemp@btinternet.com

Lowe HF-225, good condition, boxed with p.s.u., whip antenna and manual with Dee-Comm s.w.l. a.t.u., £225. Tel: Mike on Dorset (01202) 692295.

Microwave module 2m (144MHz) 30W linear amp with pre-amp model MML 144/3-LS, £55. Various high/low power u.h.f. coaxial relays. BC221-AF with charts and ministry p.s.u., 320. Tel: GW3KAJ, (01686) 413511.

Mosley Mustang MkIII tri-band 14/21/28MHz and Balun, £125. Tonna 19-ele, 430MHz beam, £25. Colinear 144/430MHz TSB 3001, £30. Tiny 2, £50. Sandpiper 7.1MHz traps, £12. Sandpiper mobile antenna 50 to 3.8MHz, new + ExtendaRod, £55. Tel: (01740) 651938.

Navico AMR 1000s 2m (144MHz) radio along with 2/70 (144/430MHz) s.w.r. a.t.u. immac condition ideal for mobile £100 no offers. Tel: Alan on Royston (01763) 262443.

P60 Strumech Versa tower 60ft telescopic tower with ground post, £250 o.n.o. CDE rotator to fit head unit, £50. Ready to take away, buyer collects. Tel: Pete on Bristol (01454) 882465.

R1475 receiver type 88 with handbook/manual, £40 plus carriage. Tel: (01771) 623654.

Service manual for Kenwood TS-950S/SD v.g.c., £15. Tel: Max on Ware (01920) 463564.

Silent key sale G0EAA Yaesu FP-990 d.c. internal a.t.u., £650. Matching SP6 speaker, £60. FP-707 p.s.u., £70. All manuals, boxed, pristine condition. KAM all-mode TNC version five upgrade, manuals, £100. Tel: Don G4UBY on Hull (01482) 500020.

Silent key sale G4YUC Icom IC-735 h.f. TX/RX, £400. Yaesu 720R 2m (144MHz) TX/RX, £100. Trio R2000, £175. Lafayette HE30 RX, £30. 10Amp p.s.u., £30. 2m, 100W linear amp, £100. Other accessories. Tel: Chris, 020 8697 3445.

Speech processor, professional r.f. type, Toyomura

level meter with back light, gain and output controls, mic, adapter leads, rig lead, 240V mains powered, £30 can deliver. Tel: Herts (01438) 232482.

Tektronix multi-mode storage oscilloscope 7623A. Ex-British Telecom, good condition, £100 o.n.o. Tel: Terry or Clayton on Surrey (01483) 422083 (office hours).

Trio 530SP mic, handbook, bargain, £200. Buyer collects. Tel: (01752) 893966.

Trio 2300 144MHz transceiver, charger, soft case, NiCads, boxed, £85. Icom R100 receiver, boxed £100.

Trio R-2000 receiver 0-30MHz and converter 118-174MHz plus Datong antenna v.g.c., £200. Buyers to collect. Tel: Rotherham (07989) 461768.

TS-830 h.f. transceiver, manual, spare p.a. valves, £300. Maruhama RT-618 scanner 0.5-1300MHz, a.m., n.f.m., f.m. & s.s.b., boxed, no manual, £80. MM 6 to 10m (50-28MHz) converter, £20, carriage at cost. Tel: Terry, (01462) 435248 after 6pm.

Two metre (144MHz) moonbounce antenna system 4 x 10-element (4.5m booms) with fitted phased cables and splitter. 'Ready to go, excellent condition, £195 plus postage. Tel: Mark G4YRY, Bournemouth (01202) 418801.

Two Racal receivers RA 17/RA17L with handbook v.g.c., £150 each. Power supply for 216 receiver wanted. Tel: (01244) 815681.

Wanted

A photocopy of a circuit diagram of service data sheet for a 15in CTX colour monitor model number 1565D for young student project. Any expenses reimbursed. Tel: Gary Shaw on West Sussex, (01444) 870170.

Circuit details Motorola MT700, Expenses paid for same. Also Bakelite 4 pin ribbed coils. Tel: J. A. Bird, (01827) 65641.

Circuit diagram for large radiogram with Mozart on the front label on chassis. ??? 20603 MPEOB MPE H/A. Also one for a national T100. Tel: 0208-452 3119.

Handbook or circuit diagram for a BNOS 144-25-160 amplifier or a photocopy of the circuit cost of copying and postage will be refunded. Tel: Les on 0207-359 3841 or E-mail lesg6oug@lineone.net

Heathkit SB220 linear amplifier. Tel: David, (01276) 686889.

Help! has anyone got an FT-8500 separation kit YSK-8500 they don't need? Change to new car means no room for rig! Will pay a reasonable price, must be v.g.c. or new!

Yaesu FL-2100Z linear very clean, good working order with manual, £350 o.n.o. Tel: Ken on Waltham Cross (01922) 632434.

Yaesu FRDX 400 with manual and speaker, £40. Nova MR-225 2m (144MHz) transceiver c/w man, LS, and mic, £50 o.n.o. Tel: 0117 908 6947.

Yaesu FRG-100 all -mode including f.m. board 0-30MHz, excellent condition, £180, no offers. Tel: Worcestershire (01562) 68792.

Yaesu FRG-7 communications receiver 0-30MHz, u.s.b., l.s.b.,

Tel: Malcolm, QTHR, (01362) 692588.

Icom R7100 wide-band RX must be mint. Also for Icom R71E FL44A 455kHz s.s.b. filter f.m. unit, crystal unit CR64. Also wanted MFJ-784B d.s.p. unit. Selling Yaesu FRG-9600 mint, £200. Tel: (01903) 859712.

Looking for manual or photocopy for Yaesu FT-101EE. All expenses paid, anxious to be active again. Tel: Peter G3GLW on Hants 0238-0668918.

Morse keys wanted by private collector also telegraphic relays, sounders, galvanometers (anything considered) Silent Key sales, etc. Tel: 0118-983 4307.

QRP c.w. transceiver, Howes/Hands type equipment. Also YK88CN narrow c.w. filter. Tel: GW3YAF on West Wales (01269) 870076.

Sanyo model MR909 reel-to-reel tape recorder can pay up to £30 and collect anywhere in Greater Manchester. Tel: Mr Duffy, (07974) 524703 after 5pm.

Yaesu power supply PA-4C for FRG-9600 RX. Bottom cover for Kenwood TS-940S might consider defunct unit if price is ok. Tel: Ron, (01793) 331585.

c.w., a.m., manual plus circuit diagram, good condition, £120 includes carriage. Commtel 225 scanner base, new 25-1300 no gaps, 500 memories, £150. Tel: (01608) 662488.

Yaesu FT-726R 2m (144MHz), 6m (50MHz) and 70cms (430MHz), satellite, c.w. filter. Microwave modules 100W, 70cms linear, £500 o.n.o. for both may split. VX1R boxed, £90. May be able to deliver. Tel: Brian, 0151-606 9613 or E-mail g0vax@qsl.net

Yaesu FT-736R 2m/70cm (144/430MHz) multi-mode base,

boxed, manual, excellent condition, £700 o.n.o. Tel: (01509) 672846 evenings and weekends.

Yaesu FT-990 a.c. auto a.t.u., v.g.c., boxed, £675. Adonis AM508 desk mic, £35. Welz SP-220 s.w.r. power meter 1.8 to 200MHz, £35. All items boxed, mint condition. Tel: (01474) 823797 or E-mail Zipwax@bigfoot.com

Yaesu VX5R transceiver, 50/144/430MHz, six months old, cost £310, boxed, bargain at 3190. Tel: Adrian on Belfast 028-9187 3721.

BARGAIN BASEMENT ORDER FORM

Please insert this advertisement in the next available issue of *Practical Wireless*.

FOR SALE WANTED EXCHANGE

DON'T FORGET THE CORNER FLASH!!

Name

Address

.....

.....

Telephone Number

My Subs Number is

CONTACT DETAILS FOR ADVERT.

Please only write in the contact details you wish to be published with your advert, i.e. do you want your name & address, or just your telephone number?

Your advert, you decide!

please
write
in
block
capitals

		(30)	
			(12)

Please use the Form from a previous issue to send your advert in or write it neatly on a postcard. Always remembering the corner flash!

VHF REPORT

BY DAVID BUTLER G4ASR

YEW TREE COTTAGE
LOWER MAESCOED
HEREFORDSHIRE HR2 0HP

TEL: (01873) 860679 E-MAIL: g4asr@btinternet.com

REPORTS & INFORMATION BY THE LAST SATURDAY OF EACH MONTH.

Firstly this month, **Andy Adams G0KZG** provides details of his trips on board the Royal Research Ship *Charles Darwin*. On 14 July he sailed from Glasgow and should, by the time *PW* appears, be operating as **G0KZG/MM** from locations in the Northeast Atlantic.

On 14 August, he expects to be docked in Lerwick, Shetland Islands to take on provisions. Then follows a 4-week cruise again in the North East Atlantic area. They'll be between the Shetland Islands and the Faroe Islands covering locator squares IO59, 69, 79 and IP50, 60, 70, 71, 80, 81.

The *RRS Charles Darwin* will end up in Southampton (IO90) on 15 September, the trip from the Atlantic working area being made via the North Sea. Andy also expects to activate squares, JO08, 07, 06, 05, 04, 14, 13, 12. This will provide an ideal opportunity for stations with simple v.h.f. stations to contact a 'wet' square or two. The station of **G0KZG/MM** will operate on 144.120MHz for meteor scatter schedules, 144.125MHz for random (unscheduled) meteor scatter operation and 144.240MHz for general c.w. and s.s.b. contacts. Times of operation will be between 0300-0600UTC and 1700-2000UTC with some activity on weekend afternoons subject to workloads.



Fig. 1.

Another station, operated by **G7KES**, will be active on the 50MHz band. He usually listens on 50.110MHz and 50.150MHz. The photograph, **Fig. 1.**, shows the 11-element F9FT Yagi for the 144MHz band located towards the stern of the *RRS Charles Darwin*. In the background is the new P&O superliner *Aurora* (an apt name!) passing by in Southampton water.

CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF DX

As any active v.h.f. operator will tell you there was a considerable amount of DX available on the 50, 70 and 144MHz bands during June. In fact all continents (Africa, Asia, Europe, Oceania, South America and North America) were heard, if not worked, on the 50MHz band. The primary modes to enable this were Sporadic-E (Sp-E) and trans-equatorial propagation (t.e.p.).

Propagation via Sp-E was really impressive with the 50MHz band open via this mode

DAVID BUTLER G4ASR BRINGS NEWS OF MARITIME MOBILE ACTIVITY AND ALSO REPORTS OF FANTASTIC OPENINGS ON THE 50 & 144MHZ BANDS DURING JUNE.

every single day during June from somewhere in the UK. Conditions on the 144MHz band were equally good with enhancements in tropospheric propagation enabling contacts to be made from central England into southern Europe on many days during June. However, it's up in the E-layer where the real DX contacts are created and I'm pleased to report

that this area was fully 'charged' on many occasions during the reporting period.

Propagation via Sp-E enabled contacts to be made in excess of 2000km, and was significantly better on the 144MHz band than it has been for many years. Ionospheric scatter, a relatively rare type of propagation (at this frequency) was also noticeably better, either that or a higher proportion of DXers are realising how to achieve contacts via that mode! Also

up in the E-layer (around 90-120km) is where auroral backscatter contacts take place and the increased geomagnetic activity ensured that there were a few openings of this type on the band during the month.

Meteors also ionise in the E-layer and as June is the most productive month for sporadic meteors (that is normal day-to-day meteors as opposed to monthly shower meteors) it came as no surprise to the 'ping-jockies' that daily meteor scatter contacts during June were much more productive.

THE 50MHZ BAND

During June the 50MHz band was open every single day via single-hop Sp-E propagation. All of Europe was in there including rarities such as C31HK (Andorra), HB0/DL4MP (Liechtenstein), HV5PUL (Vatican City), JX7DFA (Jan Mayen), OH0RB (Aland Island), OX2K (Greenland), TF3FK (Iceland) and ZA/N7BHC (Albania). The double-hoppers included the stations of JW5RIA (Svalbard), JY9NX (Jordan), OD5PN (Lebanon), TA1AZ (Turkey), 4Z4TL (Israel) and numerous Russian

stations whose legitimacy has yet to be proven.

I counted at least 25 days in June when the 50MHz band was open to Africa, South America and North America. Openings into deepest Africa occurred on at least 15 days, mostly around midday or early evening. A representative sample includes the stations of FH/TU5AX (Mayotte), FR1GZ (Reunion), TR8XX (Gabon), ZD7VC (St. Helena), ZS6BTE (South Africa), Z22JE (Zimbabwe), 5R8DA (Madagascar), 7Q7RM (Malawi) and 9J2BO (Zambia). Openings into South America, normally from 1700UTC onwards, included choice DX such as CX4ABA (Uruguay), FY5KE (French Guyana), LU9EHF (Argentina), PY5CC (Brazil) and PZ5RA (Surinam).

There's not very much 50MHz activity from the Caribbean islands so the competition for the DX stations is very intense. Notables heard battling it out with the pile-ups were KP4A, KP4EIT, KP4JN and WP4G (all in Puerto Rico), 8P9HW (Barbados) and J87AB (St. Vincent).

Mike Wise J87AB/G0GPX will be active from St. Vincent until the end of the year. On the 50MHz band he runs an Icom IC-706 MkII transceiver and a 5-element F9FT Yagi. Later in the evening, normally from 2230UTC onwards, the band can open up to North America. I recorded six days 9, 12, 13, 20, 22 and 23 June when this occurred but there were probably a few more.

A sample of typical DX included the stations of K1SIX, W2RTH, WA4NJP, (USA call areas) and VE1YX, VE9AA, VO1JN (Canadian call areas). Interestingly there were reports of Australian signals being heard in the UK. **Roy**

SYCOM

PO BOX 148, LEATHERHEAD, SURREY KT22 9YW

Tel: (01372) 372587 Fax: (01372) 361421

E-mail: robin@sycomcomp.co.uk Web site: www.sycomcomp.co.uk

SPECIAL OFFER
LIMITED STOCKS
SBL-1 MIXER £3.95 EACH
3 FOR £10.00 (P&P £1.00)

Send or phone for our catalogue today!
 Components & amateur radio equipment purchased.
 Robin G3NFV Geoff G4ECF

DEMODULATORS FOR JVFAX HAMCOMM SKYSPY RADIORAFT DL4SAW & POCSAG AND NOW JVCOMM32 + PSK31 TRANSMIT

All Demods have 25 way female 'D' type - ORIGINAL RECEIVE ONLY £16.99
 • NEW • RECEIVE ONLY with SoundCard Cable (saves cable swapping) £19.99
 • NEW • POCSAG RECEIVE version (as Rx only with variable hysteresis) £19.99
 • NEW • POCSAG RECEIVE with SoundCard Cable (saves cable swapping) £22.99
 Original TRANSMIT version (Pocsag Rx + Fax/SSTV/HamComm Tx) £24.99
 JVComm/PSK31 Tx (Pocsag Rx + Fax/ SSTV/HamComm/JVComm/PSK21 Tx) £29.99
 Adaptors 25m/9f £3.00 25m/25m £3.00 25m/9f Cable (ATX/Laptop) £6.00
 4-way RS232 Switch Box £17.50 1m 25-way Cable £6.00 Shareware on 3.5" disks
 JVFAX7 + HamComm 3.1 + Pktmon12 + Pocsag (PD2.05) + Wxgraph + Freqs £2.50
 RADIORAFT V3.20 £2.50 DL4SAW SSTV (V1.2) £2.50 JVComm32 V1.0 (3 disks) £4.80

REGISTERED VERSIONS OF SOFTWARE

SkySpy V2.0 £24.99 DL4SAW/GSHPC SSTV V2.3 £34.99 JVComm32 V1.0 £49.99
 HamComm 3.1 £19.99 Pocsag (PD2.05) £19.99 RadioRaft V3.20 £24.99
 All prices UK/Eire inc VAT + P&P. For non-EU deduct 17.5% VAT.
 All products (except software) carry a full money back guarantee.
 Minimum Credit Card order £15.00. Outside British Isles add £2.00.

Pervisell Ltd, 8 Temple End, High Wycombe Bucks HP13 5DR

Tel: (01494) 443033 Fax: (01494) 448236

www.pervisell.com e-mail: ham@pervisell.com



Best seller...the bargain priced Adapt-A-Mast

- Lifts to 25ft • Wall mounting
- Complete with all brackets, cable and winch
- Accepts 2in stub mast • Adaptable to tilt-over
- Available hot dip galvanised BS729
- Simple four bolt installation

Prices from
 £250 inc VAT

MANY OTHER MASTS AVAILABLE

Call (01505) 503824

Mobile (0374) 951660

or write to

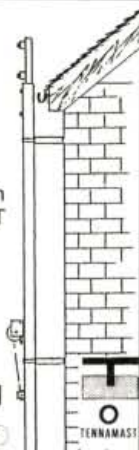
TENNAMAST SCOTLAND LTD

81 MAINS ROAD, BEITH, Ayrshire KA15 2HT

E-mail: nbrown@tennamast.com Web site: www.tennamast.com

For sales in Benelux countries contact
 Doeven Elektronika. Tel: +31 (0) 5282 69679

ISO
 9001



The SHORTWAVE Shop

18 FAIRMILE ROAD, CHRISTCHURCH, DORSET BH23 2LJ
 Phone/Fax 01202 490099 SHORTWAVE HOTLINE: 07000 CQDXCQ (273927)

THE COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS

Receivers - Scanners - Transceivers

Call & discuss which part of the radio spectrum you wish to operate and we will advise you on the most cost effective way achieving it.

- Full range of new & secondhand equipment available.
- We stock all leading brands:-
 Airband Amateur CB, Marine Shortwave
 Licence-Free Family Radio

Web site: <http://www.shortwave.co.uk>

4 MILES FROM BOURNEMOUTH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT ON B3073

300 YARDS FROM CHRISTCHURCH RAILWAY STATION, FORECOURT PARKING FOR DISABLED

3 THREE NEW KITS for Novices!

Ideal for the NRAE Course - or just for fun!



Send SAE for
 kit brochure

Two very simple AM receivers - for either Short or Medium Wave. Both kits include the variable capacitor and a crystal earpiece.

Price! Just £8.00 each.

Using the 'NOVICE' Audio Amplifier will give modest loudspeaker output from these or any other simple receivers. Including the loudspeaker, the price is again just £8.00.

Postage is only £1 for any one or all three.

The Kits with ALL the Bits!

DTR series Single-band CW, TX/RX for 80, 40 or 30m£97.80

CARLTON 3-band receiver. 80, 40, 20m (kit only)£69.50

TU4 Antenna tuner with built-in SWR meter, 80W£68.00

TU3 Antenna tuner for receiving or low power TX£44.00

Postage on the above kits£4.00

TUA1 MkII SWR meter - very sensitive for QRP£20.50 P&P £1.50

AF2 Active Audio Filter for CW£16.50 P&P £1.50

'NOVICE' SW and MW receivers and 'NOVICE' Amplifier kits. Ideal projects for the Novice RAE Course - just £8 each plus £1.00 postage.

SEND LARGE SAE FOR FULL DETAILS OF THESE AND THE REST OF OUR RANGE.

LAKE ELECTRONICS

DEPT. PW. 7 Middleton Close
 Nuthall, Notts NG16 1BX

Tel: (0115) 9382509

Callers by appointment only please



QSL COMMUNICATIONS

UNIT 6, WORLE INDUSTRIAL CENTRE, COKER RD
 WORLE, WESTON-SUPER-MARE BS22 6BX

QSL CARDS SEND LARGE SAE FOR SAMPLES

MAIN DEALER IN SOUTH WEST ENGLAND AND WALES FOR

YAESU, ICOM, ALINCO AND KENWOOD

PHONE WITH REQUIREMENTS

1 Mile from M5, Junction 21

Large car park.

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: 01934 512757

E-mail: jayne@qslcomms.f9.co.uk

SECONDHAND EQUIPMENT

YAESU FT-1290MkII	2m multimode + amp.....	£375
YAESU FT-2700R/II	2m FM mobile.....	£175
YAESU FT-41R	70cm handy.....	£120
YAESU FT-847	HF + 8 + 2 + 70cm, boxed.....	£1099
YAESU FT-920	HF + 5, boxed + extra filters.....	£1020
YAESU FRT-7700	Tuner.....	£48
YAESU FRG-7	Short wave Rx + tuner.....	£150
YAESU FRG-7	Short wave Rx.....	£110
YAESU FT-209 + FT-708	+ NC15 charger.....	£148
ICOM IC-706MkII	Boxed DSP filter.....	£599
ALINCO DR-M06	6m FM mobile.....	£188
ALINCO DJ-191	2m handy complete.....	£99
KENWOOD TH-25E	2m handy.....	£90
KENWOOD TR-8400	70cm FM + PSU.....	£148
KENWOOD TS-850SAT	HF includes auto ATU.....	£799
KENWOOD TS-450S	HF, boxed.....	£499
ICOM IC-735	HF transceiver.....	£390
DATONG automatic speech processor	£50
SONY ICF-SW100	Receiver.....	£80
ALINCO DR-10E	Scanner, boxed.....	£199
LOWE Z25	Receiver + keypad + PSU.....	£329
Microset 50A PSU	Boxed.....	£180
MFJ-982D	1.5kW tuner.....	£199

Neilson GM0EFT heard the station of VK8AH (Australia) calling CQ on and off for 30 minutes between 1140-1210UTC on 30 June. His c.w. signals peaked 549 but were mainly 529 with fading.

A few UK operators replied but VK8AH couldn't copy, due to the high level of video interference from co-located TV transmitters. The stations of VK6JQ and YB5QZ (Indonesia) were also heard by stations in southern England but no two-way contacts were made. Incidentally the best period for contacts with VK will be during October/November and March/April between the hours of 0800-1100UTC.

John Hilton GM1ZVJ (IO86) is active on 50MHz running 100W from an Alinco DX-70TH transceiver into a 5-element F9FT Yagi. On 31 May he contacted TF3MLT for country no.46 and mentions that this was the first time in two years that he had heard an Icelandic station from his QTH.

Contacts during the first two weeks of June included F6IPR (JN27), SM3NRY (JP82), SO8FHG (KO10), SQ3HTJ (JO83), YL3AG (KO26) and 9A9AA (JN92). On June 12 at 2335UTC he made it across the Atlantic Ocean to the station of VE1YX (FN74) and on the following day contacted an Italian station IIOJX using a special 'Jubilee Year' call sign.

"I never thought I would do so well," exclaimed **Jamie GW7SMV (IO81)**. On 9 June he contacted stations in Africa, Asia, Europe and South America bringing his score to 96 DXCC countries, 77 of them worked in the first 5 months of this year. Among the DX worked on 9 June were CN2DX, CT3FT, CU8AO, JY4NE, OD5PN, PZ5RA, SV4FGT, UN7IY and Z21FO.

Mark G1PIE (IO83) reports that during June his DX contacts included SV1EPP (KN17), SV8CS (KN07) and UU2JJ (KM75). Best of all though was a multi-hop Sp-E opening to North America late in the evening of 12 June. Commencing at 2330UTC he contacted the stations of K1GUP, K1SIX, N1RWY, NM1W, W1EN, W1GCI, W1RA and AA2DR. Mark uses a Yaesu FT-920 transceiver running 80W into a 3-element Chelcom Yagi. He mentions that he used a Cushcraft Ringo vertical antenna to contact one of the North American stations.

Last month I mentioned that 12 year old **Christopher Young 2W1HUK** (IO81) had recently taken the RAE. He passed and has reserved the call sign MW1TYO after his Dad's callsign **GW6TYO**. Congratulations! Using his Novice call 2W1HUK he reports making s.s.b. contacts with the stations of FH/TU5AX and PZ5RA on the 50MHz band.

THE 144MHZ BAND

Conditions on the 144MHz band were very good in June. Tropo, Aurora, Sp-E, ionosscatter, meteor scatter, it was all there! There were seven days, 1, 7, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17 June when the band was open from central and southern UK into northern Spain. Some of the stations worked included EA1BLA (IN53), EB1ENP (IN62), EA1CRK (IN73), EA2AVM (IN82) and EA2ADJ (IN93). The stations of HA7P, I2FAK (JN45) and OK1VVT/P (JO60) were also

worked by a few observant stations.

Toby DH1TW (JN48) reports that during the evening of 1 June he noticed a nice tropo opening into southern England. Running an Icom IC-720A h.f. transceiver and transverter, a 60W amplifier and 11-element DL6WU Yagi he made s.s.b. contacts with the stations of M0BTZ (IO91), G3NAQ (IO91), G4DOL (IO80) and G8HGN (JO01). Best DX of the event was M0BKL at 956km and G6YAY (both located in IO80) at 962km.

Dick PA4VHF (JO32) says that conditions were very good at the start of the PW144MHz QRP contest on June 18. It was a typical ducting event that decayed slowly as the lower atmosphere warmed up and by 1130UTC it had all but disappeared. He worked 18 stations which were over 500km away his best DX contacts with GW0NMR/P (IO82), GW0PTH/P (IO83), GW0PZO/P (IO83), GW7JYK/P (IO82), GW8ZRE/P (IO83), all around 650km and G16ATZ (IO74) at 850km. Dick also mentioned that the stations of G0TOO/P (3W into an 11-element Yagi) and M0AFC/P (3W into a 13-element Yagi) were both peaking S9+ over a path of around 620km.

ASTRO ALERT

On June 6 the Solar Terrestrial Dispatch (<http://www.spacew.com>) issued an 'Astro Alert' concerning a major X-Class solar flare. It warned that an enormous coronal mass ejection (c.m.e.) associated with the flare was heading our way and was expected to slam into the Earth's magnetosphere sometime during the mid-to-late UTC hours of June 8.

The velocity of the c.m.e. was clocked to near 1,200km per second (4.3 million km per hour or 2.7 million miles per hour) by measuring the radio emissions created by the supersonic shockwave of the disturbance as it travelled outward through the inner part of the solar corona. Expectations were high but until a c.m.e. impacts the Earth's magnetosphere you can't be sure that the subsequent auroral backscatter opening will be any good.

The event wasn't exceptional but there a few DX stations were worked. The opening in the UK commenced at 1530UTC with the station of MM0BQI (IO85) hearing the SK4MPI beacon peaking 53A. At my QTH (IO81) my first c.w. contact was made at 1609UTC with the station of GM0CLN (IO85). Further c.w. contacts were with MM0BQI, G14OWA (IO64), GM1XOI (IO85), GM3WOJ (IO77), GM4BYF (IO85), GM4ILS (IO87) and an s.s.b. contact with GM0PWS (IO68) on the Isle of Lewis. At 1740UTC I managed to crack the pile-up of dozens of DL stations to work the Latvian station of YL3AG (KO26) over a 1820km path.

Another station active from an ex-Russian republic was **Vidas LY2SA** (KO14) located in Lithuania. He runs an Icom IC-821H transceiver, 250W amplifier and a 16-element KLM Yagi. Vidas made a total of 58 contacts with stations in 11 countries his best c.w. contacts being G4SWX (JO02) at 1460km, G4XBF (IO91) at 1620km and G7RAU (IO90) at 1681km.

DX CONTACTS

In my opinion the best DX contacts on the 144MHz band are always accomplished via Sp-E propagation. Although it's relatively rare at these frequencies the tuned-in DX operator will always catch a handful of openings each season. This year has been exceptional with four days of openings on 27, 28, 29 and 31st May. This situation continued into the following month with further openings on 9, 10, 11, 13, 24, 27 and 30th June.

Jamie GW7SMV managed to find EA6SA, EA6XQ (both in JM19) and EA7GBG (IM67) during a short opening on June 9 and 9A3MR and 9A3XR (different stations!) on 11 June. A few days later between 2013-2046UTC on 13 June he contacted F1NSR (JN33), IZ0COK (JN61), IK1PAG (JN35), IK1/DK5DQ/P (JN43) and IZ5EME (JN61). At my QTH in Herefordshire I made s.s.b. contacts during the opening on June 9 with EA5HB (IM98), EB5BCF (IM99), EA6XQ (JM19) and I7CSB (JN71) and on June 11 a solitary QSO with 9A3XR (JN83).

Alec Trusler G0FIG (IO90) reports working 9A3MR (JN73) on June 11, IZ5EME (JN52) on 13 June and IT9VDQ (JM68) and 9H1CG (JM75) on 24 June. The station of Gius IT9VDQ, in an ideal location for Sp-E, made 91 contacts including G1HWY, G3JHM, G4DOL and M0BKL, all incidentally located in southern England.

Reg Wooley G8VHI (IO92) is now active from his new QTH near Nuneaton, Warwickshire. On the 144MHz band he is using a Yaesu FT-225RD transceiver, a 60W amplifier and two stacked 14-element Yagis fed with Andrew FSJ4-50 hardline feeder. On 9 June he worked EA6XQ (Balearic Islands) and I8MPO (JN70). Other s.s.b. contacts in the month included I7UGO/7 and IK7UXU (JN81) on June 11 and F1NSR, IK1/DK5DQ/P and IK1MTZ (JN35) on June 13. Earlier, around 1900UTC Reg also contacted S51DI and S53J on the 70MHz band.

Ray James GM4CXM (IO75) running 400W into a 9-element Vargarda Yagi caught a brief opening between 2010-2033UTC on 27 June. His s.s.b. contacts were with EA1CLR (IN72), EA4CTF (IM89), EA5DIT (IM99) and EA7GTF (IM87).

DEADLINES

That's it again for another month. Next time around I'll be reviewing what happened when a major contest (v.h.f. field day) coincided with a large Sp-E opening!

Forward any news, views, comments or photographs to the address and by the date given at the top of the column.

THANKS FOR YOUR LETTERS AND GOOD LUCK WITH THE DX. SEE YOU AGAIN NEXT MONTH.

73 David G4ASR.

£39.95
inc. VAT +
£2.50 P&P

AKD

Unit 5, Parsons Green Estate
Boulton Road Stevenage
Herts SG1 4QG
Tel: (01438) 351710

£159.95
+ £6.00 P&P

HF ACTIVE ANTENNA

FREQUENCY RANGE:

30kHz - 30MHz

LENGTH:

400mm

COMPLETE WITH:

- ★ Fused 12V power cable
- ★ Power adaptor terminated with phono plug for direct connection to the Target HF3 & HF3S short wave receivers
- ★ Seven meters coaxial cable

POWER CONSUMPTION:

20mA @ 12V

WATERPROOF ANTENNA ASSEMBLY



HF3S SHORT WAVE RECEIVER

- ★ 30kHz - 30MHz
- ★ USB, AM & LSB
- ★ 10 PROGRAMMABLE MEMORIES
- ★ FULLY SYNTHESISED
- ★ SIGNAL STRENGTH METER
- ★ DATA LEAD FOR CONNECTION TO COMPUTER
- ★ JVFX OR HAMCOMM SOFTWARE
- ★ PSU AND LONG WIRE AERIAL

PHONE FOR FREE CATALOGUE ON OUR RANGE OF TRANSCEIVERS, TUNING FILTERS, ABSORPTION WAVEMETERS

Website: akdinfo.com

e-mail: john@akdinfo.com

roger@akdinfo.com



COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED

SEE OUR NEW WEB PAGE AT:
<http://www.colomor.demon.co.uk>

Unit 5, Huffwood Trading Estate, Brookers Road, Billingshurst, West Sussex RH14 9RZ

Tel: 0 (44) 1 403 786 559 Fax: 0 (44) 1 403 786 560

Email: sales@colomor.demon.co.uk

VALVES

12BY7A, USA.....	£9.90 each
12BY7A, Colomor brand.....	£7.35 each
572B.....	£35.25 each
811A, Chinese.....	£8.85 each
811A, Svetlana.....	£16.45 each
812A.....	£32.70 each
813.....	£29.50 each
6146, USA.....	£11.75 each
6164B, USA.....	£17.65 each
6146W Penta USA, matched pairs.....	£39.60 per pair
QQV06-40A.....	£17.65 each
QQV07-50.....	£23.50 each
4CX250B bases, AEI ex-new equipment.....	£23.50 each

DIE CAST ALLOY BOXES

114mm x 64mm x 55mm.....	£2.35 each
120mm x 95mm x 27mm.....	£4.15 each
171mm x 120mm x 55mm.....	£4.15 each
190mm x 120mm x 55mm.....	£4.70 each
220mm x 45mm x 55mm.....	£5.90 each
114mm x 64mm x 55mm with mounting flanges.....	£5.90 each

ALSO AVAILABLE

50µF + 50µF, 450V capacitor LCR.....	£6.00
500pF + 500pF twin gang variable capacitor.....	£5.00
50pF variable capacitor.....	£4.50
100pF variable capacitor; JB, wide spaced.....	£6.00
Slow motion drive; JB, 6:1 ratio.....	£2.50
Roller coaster, ceramic 25 turns, 3/8" dia, 5/8" long coil, 1/8 x 3/8 copper strip, used.....	£43.50 each
Roller coaster, glass fibre, Rascal, 41 turns, 3/8" dia, 9/8" long coil, 1/8 x 3/8 silver plated strip, used.....	£47.00 each
Fluke high voltage probe, 40kV, model 80K-40, new in case.....	£31.00
Racal Dana frequency counter 9913, 200MHz.....	£45.00
Marconi TF1152 RG watt meter, 10/25W, 50Ω.....	£23.50 each
Twin 10dB, 200W, BNC oil filled attenuator, DC-500MHz.....	£28.00 each

VALVES	PRICE EA	VALVES	PRICE EA	VALVES	PRICE EA
AR8.....	£7.00	ECLL800.....	£29.00	UCL82.....	£2.00
ARP3.....	£4.60	EF37A.....	£5.60	UF41.....	£3.25
ARP4.....	£5.40	EF39.....	£2.00	UF42.....	£2.50
ARP12.....	£3.55	EF42.....	£5.25	UL41.....	£14.10
ARPT2.....	£7.65	EF80.....	£2.35	UL84.....	£4.50
ATP4.....	£3.55	EF86.....	£5.10	UM80.....	£4.70
AZ31.....	£7.05	EF91.....	£2.00	UM81.....	£5.50
CL33.....	£14.00	EF92.....	£2.00	UY21.....	£3.80
DAF91.....	£2.00	EF183.....	£2.00	UY42.....	£4.20
DAF96.....	£2.00	EL32.....	£2.00	UY85.....	£2.00
DF91.....	£2.00	EL34.....	£7.10	5R4.....	£7.20
DF96.....	£3.50	EL41.....	£4.75	5U4G.....	£5.80
DK91.....	£2.00	EL81.....	£2.80	5V4G.....	£3.20
DK96.....	£3.55	EL84.....	£2.50	5Y3GT.....	£3.55
DL91.....	£2.00	EL86.....	£3.80	5Z4.....	£4.20
DL96.....	£2.70	EL95.....	£2.00	6AU6.....	£2.40
EB91.....	£2.00	EM34.....	£21.00	6BA6.....	£2.00
EBF89.....	£2.00	EM80.....	£3.40	6BE6.....	£2.00
EBL1.....	£5.80	EM81.....	£4.70	6K7G.....	£2.05
EBL21.....	£4.80	EM84.....	£4.00	6K8G.....	£2.85
EBL31.....	£17.65	EM85.....	£5.25	6L6GTC.....	£5.80
ECC81.....	£2.50	EM87.....	£4.00	6Q7.....	£3.00
ECC82.....	£2.90	EZ41.....	£2.35	6SL7.....	£2.75
ECC83.....	£3.90	EZ80.....	£4.70	6SN7.....	£4.20
ECC85.....	£3.50	EZ81.....	£7.00	6X4.....	£2.35
ECC88.....	£2.35	EZ90.....	£2.00	6X5GT.....	£2.65
ECC91.....	£2.00	GZ32.....	£4.00	12AT7.....	£2.50
ECC189.....	£2.00	GZ34.....	£4.05	12AU7.....	£2.90
ECF80.....	£2.50	UAF42.....	£3.50	12AX7.....	£3.90
ECF82.....	£2.00	UBC41.....	£3.80	12BH7A.....	£18.35
ECH35.....	£2.60	UBL21.....	£5.75	12BY7A.....	£7.35
ECH42.....	£2.00	UCC85.....	£3.00	12E1.....	£12.00
ECH81.....	£2.50	UCH21.....	£5.20	572B M.P.....	£75.00
ECL82.....	£3.00	UCH42.....	£4.70	807.....	£4.80
ECL86.....	£4.70	UCH81.....	£2.00	811A.....	£13.80

Carriage £3 per UK order VAT INCLUDED in all prices.

Overseas customers please contact sales for carriage costs.

OVER 6000 TYPES OF ELECTRONIC VALVES IN STOCK. WE ALSO SELL OIL FILLED TRANSFORMERS, CHOKES & BLOCK FILLED CAPACITORS. PLEASE TELEPHONE OR FAX FOR QUOTATION.

Price includes VAT. Carriage (UK only).

1-3 valves £2.00 4-6 valves £3.00 7-10 valves £4.55

MANY OTHER TYPES NOT LISTED IN STOCK. PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR AN INSTANT QUOTE.

HF FAR & WIDE

BY CARL MASON GW0VSW

12 LLWYN-Y-BRYN
CRYMLYN PARC
SKEWEN
WEST GLAMORGAN
SA10 6DZ

Tel: (01792) 817321 E-MAIL: carl@gw0vsw.freemove.co.uk

REPORTS, INFORMATION AND PHOTOGRAPHS TO ME PLEASE BY THE 15TH OF EACH MONTH.

I was lucky this month to have a week's holiday on the Island of Minorca where I operated as EA6/GW0VSW. The h.f. conditions during the day were terrible, resulting in me getting up around 0500UTC to stand any chance of making a QSO!

Contacts using QRP were also very hard going and I was glad to have my IC-706 with me, as it enabled me to operate with slightly higher power and at least receive replies to my CQ calls! The antenna was a half-size G5RV, which worked much better than expected, especially as it was folded around the roof of the apartment just above us.

Contacts were made as far away as Australia (VK) and New Zealand (ZL) on 14MHz using c.w. before the bands closed a few hours later. It was frustrating at times to have stations come up on frequency and call CQ without first asking if that frequency was in use. This happened on a number of occasions during the week when I was working 2xQRP. This resulted in the loss of a several contacts. It only takes a few seconds to send 'QRL' or to ask "Is this frequency in use" allowing time for any reply!

News now of a new kit from MFJ Enterprises. Their single band superhet Cub transceiver for either the 3.5, 7, 10, 14, 17 and 21MHz bands is now available from Waters & Stanton.

The kit includes surface mounted and conventional components mounted on a circuit board that fits in to a case, 90 x 90 x 38mm. Tuning range will be 50-60 kHz depending on band and MFJ say the Cub can be built in about three hours which includes setting up. The power output is adjustable up to 2W and the transceiver has power consumption of just 40mA on receive and 380mA on transmit. Sounds ideal for portable battery operation! (see review of the Cub on pages 16 & 17).

CATCH THE DX

Fred Zeil WF6Z will be in China as part of the American K2 North Ridge Expedition climbing team until 15 August. Look for him operating as BT0QGL on 7, 14, 21 & 28MHz. QSL via K6EXO.

Antonio Pereira CT1EGH is very active from East Timor as 4W6GH. He can usually be found on 14, 18 and 21MHz between 1300 and 1630 UTC using s.s.b. and RTTY. QSL via home call.

Masafumi Ishihara JA6GXX will be active from Meshima Island AS-056 (Danjo Archipelago) during August 22 - September 1st, September 12 - 22nd and October 13-

managed to pull a few good ones out of the ether. Despite the odd conditions I have managed to work more DX this year than at a comparable time last year, so things can't be so bad". Sean used his Alinco DX-70 and half-size G5RV on 7MHz to reach OD5/OK1MU (Lebanon) and P49V (Aruba) both around 2359UTC with 30W of c.w.

All c.w. operator Ted Trowell G2HKU on

CARL MASON GW0VSW ROUNDS-UP YOUR REPORTS FROM THE HF BANDS, AND BY THE LOOKS OF IT THEY HAVE BEEN VERY IRRATIC THIS MONTH.

24th. This is not a Dxpedition and he will only operate in his spare time. Look for him on 14260 or 21260 ±10kHz (QSL only via the Bureau).

Most of our reporters have complained of very mixed conditions on the h.f. bands, despite this, they have still managed to work some good and exotic DX!

THE 7, 10 & 14MHZ BANDS

Sean Gilbert G4UCJ in Milton Keynes starts us off and says: "Conditions have been up and down this month. The solar flares have been playing havoc with the bands but I have still

the Isle of Sheppey used his G5RV and QRP on 10MHz to work OY/DL2VFR (Faroe Islands) and HF0POL (Antarctica). Ted says, "My low power rig is a Icom 721S which is not available here. It was bought back from Japan by an Icom director and was originally intended for internal (Japanese) novice use. Modified for our bands, the QRP only rig is really an IC-725 without the PA stage. It works fine and I have been very pleased with it".

Next up is Leighton Smart GW0LBI in Trelewis who has been listening and operating on 14MHz. Using a MFJ-9020 single band QRP transceiver and 3W of c.w. into a dipole cut for the band, Leighton worked



• Jayne 2E0ASR, now M5ASR, received this card for a QSO using just 3W of s.s.b. into a dipole in her attic.

HB0/DA1WA (Liechtenstein), UA9AJ (Asiatic Russia), K2TQC (U.S.A.), 4K9C (Azerbaijan) and VE1ALZ (Canada) between 1800 and 2200UTC. His listening log includes VK3KE (Australia) working N3KIL (U.S.A.) at 0535UTC, ZL1ACE (New Zealand) working in a local net at 1024UTC, FM5GU (Martinique) working OM6TA (Slovak Republic) at 2258 and finally VU2RTF (India) working RW3QFY (European Russia) at 0028UTC. Glad to see you're having fun with your new rig!

Also on 14MHz this month is **Robin Trebilcock GW3ZCF** in Bishopston who also found conditions 'unstable'. Robin said "I found signals dropped from S9 to unreadable in a just a matter of seconds. I made just one s.s.b. contact VK6MV (Australia) at 0819UTC but had lots of fun using PSK31". Stations that made it into his log using this mode include YB4JIM (Indonesia), PY4KS (Brazil), ZD7MY (St. Helena), CP1FQ (Bolivia) and LU6YBF (Argentina). All contacts were made between 1930 and 2300UTC.

THE 18 & 21MHZ BANDS

Over now to **Don Mclean G3NOF** in Yeovil who says "I hardly know how to describe the bands this month, as I've found them so poor. There seems to have been a series of 'solar events', that have caused the bands to completely close up at times. During the day the h.f. bands have been almost dead, only opening up again early in the evenings. The 18MHz band did open to Australia on the short path around 0700UTC but this was only for very short periods". Even with these conditions Don has still managed to find FR5DX (Reunion Island), CE0ZIS (Juan Fernandez), CE3CDV (Chile), OX2K (Greenland) and SU1SK (Egypt) between 2000 and 2230UTC using s.s.b. and 100W.

Ted G2HKU used his QRP to work OH0/OH7MM (Aland Island) at 1450 and JW/DL3NRV (Svalbard) at 1500UTC. QRO contacts with his Ten Tec Omni V and HF6 vertical included BV3/DJ3KR (Taiwan) and 9M2TO (Malaysia) both at 1900UTC.

On 21MHz s.s.b. using his Sangean ATS909 receiver with a long wire antenna, Leighton GW0LBI heard VU2SDN (India) working S57AC (Slovenia) at 0925 and 4S7EA (Sri Lanka) calling CQ again at 2230UTC with no takers!

Back now to c.w. and the log of Sean G4UCJ who did well to bag FW/G3SXW (Wallis Island) at 1024UTC, 3V8BB (Tunisia) at 1220UTC followed a little later by NH7A (Hawaii) at 1626UTC. PZ5JR (Surinam), 6Y8A (Jamaica), HC8N (Galapagos Island), TE6U (Costa Rica), ZF2TR (Cayman Island) and VQ9VK (Chagos Island) were all worked in the evening between 1700 and 2300UTC.

THE 24 & 28MHZ BANDS

On 24MHz Don G3NOF used s.s.b. to reach FH/TU5AX (Mayotte) at 1706UTC while Ted G2HKU used c.w. again to reach 5B4/YL2RR (Cyprus) and ZS5LB (South Africa), both stations around 1500UTC.

Finally, to 28MHz where we usually find

PW LISTENING & OPERATING WATCH LIST. (All times UTC)

Charlie Blake M0AIJ listens and operates:

0500-0700 on 7.061MHz s.s.b. with an NRD-525 receiver and Sloping Wire antenna and is also busy with his mobile rig.

Sean Gilbert G4UJC operates:

Around 0700-1100 and 2100-0000 7 days a week on all bands using an FT-307 and Alinco DX-70 transceivers at 3/30W into a loft mounted G5RV dipole antenna.

Rob Mannion G3FXD listens and operates:

Weekdays and weekends, 1800-1830 on 3.7MHz with 100W s.s.b. and 3.530 or 3.560MHz and 18.105MHz QRP c.w. using an Alinco DX-70 transceiver and a long wire or mobile whips.

Don McLean G3NOF operates:

1030 Saturdays on 3.685MHz on the ISWL Net or 1030 Sundays on the Yeovil ARC Net on 3.665MHz using a Kenwood TS-950 and trapped dipole antenna.

Leighton Smart GW0LBI operates:

On 14.060MHz c.w. mornings at 0800 and weekday evenings between 1900 and 2230 using a MFJ-9020 QRP transceiver and 3W into a dipole antenna cut for 14MHz.

George Woods G3LPT operates:

An open net on 29.630 n.b.f.m. 0830 Tuesday to Friday.

John Wheeler G0IUE monitors:

28.600 n.b.f.m. every evening between 1730 and 2230 regardless of conditions using a Yaesu FT-920 transceiver running 100W and 2-element tri-band beam.

Brian Parsons GW0KZK listens and operates:

On 14.250MHz 1000-12000 and 1400-1600 most days using a Yaesu FT-1000MP and 100W into a 4 element Mosely beam.

our reporters very active. However, this month the band has been very poor with a marked decrease in the amount of DX worked. Despite this, our reporters have managed to weed out one or two contacts starting with Ted G2HKU who found TF3IRA (Iceland), VP5GA (Turks & Caicos Islands) at 1400UTC and a nice QRP contact with J28/F5LDY (Djibouti) at 1500UTC.

Sean G4UCJ managed YI9OM (Iraq), TU2XZ (Ivory Coast), P49V (Aruba) and V25A (Antigua) all contacts made using c.w. around 1430UTC. Using PSK31 Robin GW3ZCF worked CP1FQ (Bolivia) and 5H3MS (Tanzania) at 1500UTC.

Last but by no means least is Don G3NOF who operated later in the day around 1730UTC. His s.s.b. reached out to VQ9NL (Chagos Island), FG/F5SNY (Guadeloupe) and 9A1OC (Croatia) on Palagazu Island EU-090.

THE QSL CORNER

It would appear that **Denzil Evans GW3CDP** has a slight problem. Denzil says "I was the QSL manager for Serge EK4J and his son Alex EK4GK up until 1 April 1999. However, both Serge and Alex wanted their cards sent to them direct and requested from that date all QSLs should go to their home address. Despite this, I am still receiving bureau cards for both these stations with no way of passing them on". If readers have no request either station could they please send another card direct to

S. K. Mnatsakanyan, 9A/33, 2 Norki Massiv, Yerevan, 375062, Armenia.

Here's this month's list of QSL information: 3W2LC via VK6LC, 4W6GH via CT1EGH, 9A1OC via 9A7K, A45XM via A47RS, E20REX via E21EIC, E4/DL7FER via DL6FCK, N6M via WC6DX, UE0LEZ via UA0MF, V31OM via DJ6SI and VQ9NL via W4NML.

SIGNING OFF

That's just about it for this month but there's just time to mention the International Lighthouse/Lightship weekend starting at 0001UTC on Saturday 19 until 2359UTC Sunday 20 August. Last year 218 Amateur Radio stations were set up at lighthouses and lightships in 39 countries and 6 continents from Finland to the Falkland Islands. This year is going to be just as popular with Chile and Turkey taking part for the first time.

Special thanks to all our reporters for their time and effort in putting together the reports and logs for this column. Also thanks to **Ted Mirgliotta** and the OPDX Bulletin for this month's DX information.

AS USUAL REPORTS, INFORMATION AND PHOTOGRAPHS TO ME PLEASE BY THE 15TH OF EACH MONTH. DETAILS AT THE TOP OF THIS COLUMN.

73, Carl GW0ISW

DATASCAPE

BY ROGER COOKE G3LDI

TEL: (01508) 570278

E-MAIL: rcooke@g3ldi.freemove.co.uk

PACKET: G3LDI@GB7LDI

The information I gave in my May column regarding USB ports, has resulted in a couple of requests for further information, in particular the pin-outs. There are several sites on the Internet with lots of information, so I suggest that a search with Google be used with the words USB + PIN-OUT.

One of the requests came from **Godfrey Manning G4GLM** who also mentioned the July column regarding back-ups. He makes a very interesting point.

Hard drives these days are measured in giga-bytes, and have reduced in price over the last decade. I can remember paying £140 for my first 10mB hard drive and thought at the time that I would never need any more space than that provided. Still, we can all say the same about RAM when the Beeb first hit the market!

Godfrey suggests another identical hard drive for backing up the original. This can be made easy by using a removable "caddy" system. This is a plastic drawer and frame arrangement in which the back-up drive is replaced and kept away from the machine. Inserting it prior to power-up and removing again after power down enables a complete mirror image of the original. Obviously there would be no bootable system on the back-up drive but all the directories are identical to those on the main system.

There is one disadvantage to this method and that is that it requires the operator to remember to save any new file, written on the main system, to the back-up drive.

The caddy is available from Maplin and there are several variations available. I would suggest that £3 invested in their catalogue is very worthwhile! Many thanks to Godfrey for the feedback, and I look forward to more of the same from him and others too.

CLIK DRIVES

As the floppy disk drive heads for the 'bit-bucket' of history, larger disk platforms vie to be the next removable media format. When Iomega launched the Zip drive, it revolutionised low-cost removable storage. The Zip fulfilled most of the criteria needed for a floppy drive replacement. It was a large capacity external disk drive, built from plastic and using proprietary, but robust 100Mb magnetic disks.

For the desktop this was ideal, but for today's wider uses the Zip is too big. Digital cameras,

video games consoles, set-top-boxes and so on all need a cheap removable form of storage.

The Clik Drive is an evolution of the Zip, taking the concept, the drive and the media are smaller and lighter. Naturally there is some capacity loss because of the smaller disk platter size, but the result is a drive mechanism that is no thicker than three credit cards!

Iomega miniaturised the mechanism to such a degree that it would fit into a PC Card-sized container. The card can then sit in a spare PC Card slot and be treated like an internal drive, ideal for laptop users.

For desktop users Iomega has developed a dock system to remedy the lack of interoperability. The Clik Dock is simply a PC Card interface adapter for any USB equipped computer. By leaving out full PC Card support electronics, Iomega has reduced cost, size and weight. Sadly the Clik Dock has been adapted to work only with the Clik PC Card drive and not as a general PC Card adapter.

As with any USB device, installation of the

itself is a good point when travelling, but the weight of the power and USB cords can drag it off the worktop. These are minor issues for what is otherwise a very useful device, especially with the increasing use of digital cameras that also use Clik Drives, the need for shared use will grow.

SURFER'S PARADISE

Here are a few sites for all you avid 'surfers' to try. Remember it's just a bit of fun!

Thanks to streaming audio, the 'Net gives us music and talk radio. However, annoying.com has found another use for this technology - sound effects. Categories include explosions, car crashes, wild beast attacks, and gastric indigestion. Point your browser at: www.annoying.com

If you are a 'mouse potato', you probably spend all your spare time in front of the computer screen. If you like to 'think' about exercise instead of actually taking some, then

ROGER COOKE G3LDI REPORTS ON USB PORT FEEDBACK, CLIK DRIVES AND HAS MORE SITES FOR YOU TO 'SURF'.

Dock is simply a case of plugging it into the system and installing the driver software when prompted. The Clik Drive will then be automatically mounted and unmounted whenever it is inserted or removed from the Dock. There is a small external power supply as USB is not able to supply both the Dock and the drive.

PERFORMANCE

The Clik Drive is limited by the available transfer speed over USB of 1.2Mb/sec. Used natively in a full PC Card slot the drive can achieve transfer rates in excess of this. Other than this, the drive works as it would when used natively. The full range of Iomega disk tools can be used to format and manipulate the disks.

There are a few niggles though. Firstly, the power adapter is not multi-voltage. This would seem to be an oversight in design as this device is **meant** to be used with a laptop and laptops travel to regions using other voltages!

The device is also very light, which in

www.parkwalk.com is for you. Parkwalk can take you through a park in your very own town. Just click the mouse on a distant spot and a new picture will download in the time it would take for you to walk there. And, thanks to computer-generated images, your local park will be decorated with bill-boards that aren't found in the real world.

If you don't have time to wash the car there's a company that will do it for you and it won't cost a penny. Point your browser at www.kleankar.com and click on New Subscriber button, enter your name and address, and car type as well as target marketing information on at least ten of your neighbours. Before you know it, your car will be cleaned, polished and plastered with shiny new advertisements.

THE RTTY JOURNAL

The RTTY Journal website is well worth a visit. The RTTY mode is still extremely popular despite being around for over 40 years and having competition from Pactor and PSK31.

Look at **Fig 1** there maybe somebody here that you recognise. The pictures were taken at Dayton so most are USA RTTY-ers.

On the subject of RTTY, there has been a lot of discussion on the RTTY reflector of WF1B regarding the use of multiple rigs in contesting. Some people have become very agitated to put it mildly.

If you subscribe to *Jims' Gazette*, by N2HOS, you'll see that opinions have become extremely heated. This is only a hobby, but I suppose some people would quote the football manager and say that "it's not a matter of life and death, it's more important than that". I don't see it that way, but I would imagine everyone has their own views. The BARTG have already taken a stand and here is a copy of a message sent to the WF1B reflector from John Barber at ska@bartg.demon.co.uk on the

band changes. Transmitting at the same time on more than one band will not be allowed. I have personally seen this happening in the Volta contest, and will be watching for it in our contests. Any single operator station monitored on two bands at once will be disqualified and refused future entry. Ninety nine per cent of us just want some fun in the RTTY tests - let's try to keep it like that"!

If you are interested in RTTY contesting, one of the most popular programs in use is the one from WF1B. Try the following URL's where you can purchase on-line and also subscribe to the chat-room, where lots of useful hints and tips are available.

Submissions:
mail to: wf1b-rtty@wf1b.com
Administrative requests:

mail to: wf1b-rtty-request@wf1b.com
WWW:
<http://www.wf1b.com/>
Questions about RTTY reflector:
mail to: owner-wf1b-rtty@wf1b.com
Questions about RTTY by WF1B:
mail to: wf1b@wf1b.com

An RTTY DX bulletin has been issued by VK2SG for as long as I can remember and this is sometimes available on the Packet network on your local BBS. I import them along with all the VK News bulletins, via the Satgate. However, I have not allowed them onto the UK network as some of them are quite large. Instead, I have put them into the Teletext server, so have a look there.

Interestingly this server has been on my BBS for the last 3 years and I have yet to see anybody use it! Take a look at the Web site: <http://stoli.one.net.au/~ctdavies/anarts.htm> See **Fig 2**.

AND FINALLY...

Overheard in a computer shop: Customer: "I'd like a mouse mat, please." Salesperson: "Certainly sir, we've got a large variety." Customer: "But will they be compatible with my computer?"

NEWS, VIEWS AND PICTURES TO ME PLEASE - USE DETAILS AT THE TOP OF THE COLUMN.

Roger G3LDI

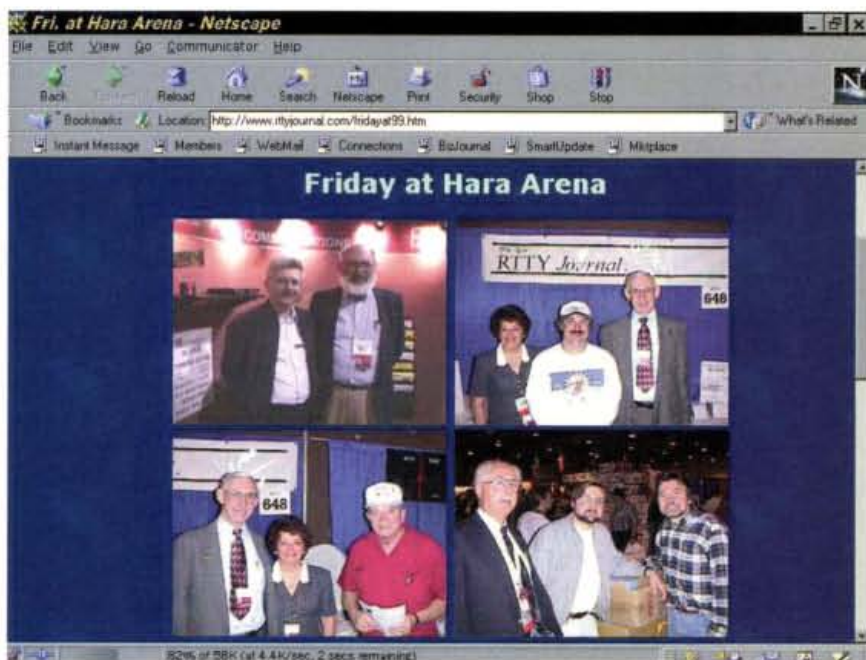


Fig. 1.

subject of future BARTG contests. John writes: "I have carefully looked at what is happening, and the best way to keep everyone happy. As I have made clear in the past the idea of a separate class for single/multi is not to my liking, as by itself it does not stop anyone using multiple rigs in the single/single class. It would also get us into defining a 'multi' set-up, and is impossible to police. So this is what will happen in future BARTG contests:

1: The March contest will have an 'expert' class along the same lines as the Sprint; **2:** There will be a ten-minute band change rule, but this will not apply to the expert class.

This will mean that a multi-TX system will be very little advantage in the normal single op class. Anyone who wants to go down the road of consecutive multi-band operation will have to enter as an expert.

As soon as I have time to write up the new rules you will see them on the BARTG website, and I will let you know here on the reflector. Finally, this is only intended to allow the single operator multiple rig stations to make quick

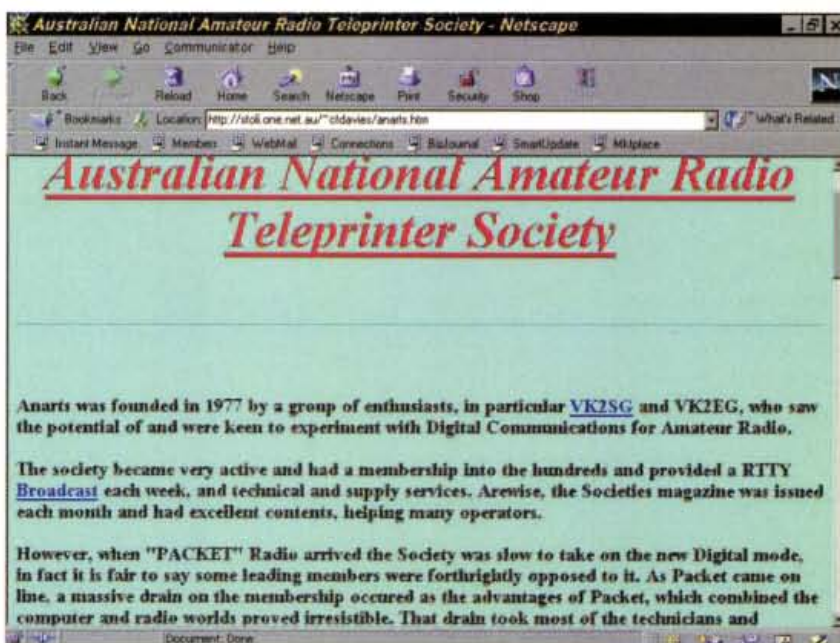


Fig. 2.

EASTCOMM

SUMMER SIZZLERS

Existing stock only

Prices INCLUDE UK mainland carriage

HF BEAM ANTENNAS

MOSLEY TW33M 3EL 12/17/30m £169

VHF & UHF VERTICAL ANTENNAS

SIRIO	SA270LN	2.7m	2m/70cm	£89
SIRIO	SA270MN	1.8m	2m/70cm	£69
SIRIO	SA270SN	1.3m	2m/70cm	£59
SIRIO	GP49-70	2.5m	49-71MHz	£59
SIRIO	SD1300N	Discone	25-1300MHz	£59

MOBILE ANTENNAS PL259 Base

DIAMOND	D505	Active Rx	1.5-1300MHz	£59
SIRIO	HP2000	1.2m whip	5/8 2m	£29
SIRIO	HP2000C	1.9m whip	2x1/2 2m	£39
SIRIO	HP7000	0.4m whip	5/8 70cm	£29
SIRIO	432PL	0.6m whip	Col 70cm	£15

MOBILE MOUNTS SO239 socket

SIRIO	H12PL	Mag mount	92mm dia	£24
SIRIO	125PL	Mag mount	130mm dia	£29
SIRIO	145PL	Mag mount	160mm dia	£35
SIRIO	160PL	Slim 160mm mag mount		£39
SIRIO	HP/AC	Trunk mount + 5m cable		£25

REMOTE ANTENNA SWITCHES

DELTA 2 WAY Heated 500MHz £79

WAVEMETERS

AKD	WA1	120-450MHz	£29
AKD	WA2	50-210MHz	£29
AKD	WA3	1.8-92MHz	£49

RF ANALYSERS

AEA SWR121H 1-32MHz £169

13.8v POWER SUPPLIES

RMS HT1520 + V/A meters 20/25A £99

MORSE KEYS

HI-MOUND	HK808	STRAIGHT	£69
HI-MOUND	MK702	S/PADDLE	£39
KENT	SPKA	S/PADDLE	£39

DUMMY LOADS

DL500	1.5kW + power meter	200MHz	£49
NEVADA	PSDL 15W	3GHz	£25

EX-DEMO HF RECEIVER 0.1-30MHz

JRC NRD-535DG + CFL243W + CMF78 £749

SWR METERS

RMS CN144	140-170MHz	1.5kW	£69
RMS CN220	1.8-250MHz	1.5kW	£79
REVEX W544	140-460MHz	400W	£89

Available only by mail order from:

EASTCOMM

Cavendish House, Happisburgh, Norfolk NR12 0RU

Free UK mainland carriage! For full catalogue send £2 in stamps.

Sales order line

01692 650077

Fax: 01692 650925 Website: www.cqcqcq.com



Our
Hot Rods
 Come in a variety of models



Antex thermally balanced soldering irons are fast, easy to handle and very safe. Plus you get a wide range of different voltages and wattages. So race off with a 'fixed temperature' iron or try the 'In Handle' temperature controlled model. Each one comes with a choice of a PVC or a burn-proof silicon lead, has been manufactured in the UK and meets CE conformity. And with Antex you get a big choice of soldering bits to suit every need. But while our irons sell faster than a dragster, they come at a price that won't burn a hole in your pocket. So visit our web site or your electronics retailer and take one for a test drive

ANTEX
 NOT JUST ANY OLD IRON

YOU CAN NOW BUY ANTEX EQUIPMENT ON-LINE

ALL ON-LINE ORDERS OVER £20 TAKEN IN AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER WILL RECEIVE A 25% DISCOUNT

www.antex.co.uk

AUSSIE ORACLE

BY CHRIS EDMONDSON VK3CE

BOX 123
EAGLE HEIGHTS
QUEENSLAND 4271
AUSTRALIA

E-MAIL: editor@radiomag.com

LETTERS & REQUESTS FOR TOPICS YOU'D LIKE COVERED TO ME PLEASE

G'Day from winter in Sunny Queensland! Ah, this is the life... chilly nights below 10°C but clear, bright, sunny days of endless blue skies. So why are you still *there* when you could be *here*?

HALF-SPEED MORSE FOR OZ

Rob Mannion G3XFD, a man who fervently believes in the worth of **Morse Code** testing, will probably be disappointed to hear that amateurs in Australia now have access to *all* h.f. bands, in all modes and with 'full call' privileges, after passing a low-speed **5 w.p.m.** Morse Code test. Our regulatory authority, the Australian Communications Authority, made the announcement about changes to licensing matters on 12 July. Formerly, our licensing allowed those with 'full' theory and 5 w.p.m. access to only 3.5, 21 and 28MHz, leaving the other h.f. bands to those with a 10w.p.m. pass.

While it's not yet been said in so many words, the expectation is that the next World Radio Conference in 2002 or 2003 will remove *all* Morse Code testing from the amateur syllabus - and Australia will be among the first to follow suit.

Okay, so it's now a *fait accompli* - but is this really what people wanted? How does anyone really *know* what people want? Is this a good move or a bad one? Will amateur radio survive?

Many of you will know that I work as Editor of Australia's poor southern cousin* to *PW, Radio and Communications* magazine. We haven't been in publication quite as long as *PW*, of course (I hear *PW* first went on sale on the deck of the Ark!), but in more than 20 years we've had long enough to find out what our readers want. But there is a better way than simply guessing.

* Editor's comment: *Not poor Chris! Far from it - it's very readable!* Editor.

READER SURVEY

We ran a Survey of Readers in our May 2000 issue. In it, we asked our readers all manner of questions about what they wanted in their magazine and, of course, we touched on the prickly issue of Morse Code. So, what did Australia's amateurs have to say?

I should first explain that *R&C* has a rather wide reader base than *PW*. We cater for radio enthusiasts of *all* kinds, so the questions had to cover all the various groups. We got around this simply by asking different questions of different groups of people, which means that we really have a very valuable resource in the

database of answers! However, almost all of our respondents were males, most of them in the eastern states and slightly more than half were licensed amateurs.

Let's look at the questions relating to Morse Code, turning first to the non-amateur. The question asked was had "Morse turned them away from becoming amateurs?". Of those who answered this question, almost 90% said yes, that Morse *had* influenced their decision not to become amateurs. Presumably, many of those people would now hold an amateur ticket were it not for the Morse Code examination requirement. I should amplify this result by explaining that those who did not answer simply had no interest in Amateur Radio in the first place.

We also asked non-amateurs if they'd

in Morse anywhere near a 'key'. Even in later days, when voice transmissions were a reality, Morse was still widely used across a variety of commercial services, so a clear understanding of it was a most useful and potentially life-saving asset. And we all **know** that Morse would get through when other things simply could not.

But are **any** of these things the case today? Morse has now been dropped by virtually all services outside amateur radio, and we **do** today have access to seemingly magical digital modes which seem able to get a path when literally nothing can even be heard from the speaker! Frankly, I defy you to work someone, even on c.w., when you cannot even hear his signals!

Are we sticking with Morse only from a

CHRIS EDMONDSON VK3CE HAS NEWS ON THE GREAT MORSE DEBATE AND HOW THINGS ARE CHANGING DOWN UNDER.

reconsider their position if the Morse requirement was slowed or removed altogether, and the very encouraging response was that some 80% of the 90% original responses would look again at becoming Radio Amateurs.

For the amateurs, of course, the biggie was: 'Should the amateur service continue to require a Morse proficiency?' Out of those 1.4% answered yes, and that the requirement should have an increased speed. A further 10.1% wanted the old 5/10w.p.m. to continue and 24.2% supported Morse continuing, but at a maximum speed of 5w.p.m. for all licence classes - our new standard. That left a clear majority, **64.3%** who said **No, Morse Code should be dropped altogether, world-wide, and as soon as possible.**

We then asked 'Did the Morse tests help rid the hobby of 'undesirable elements'? The result came back as a resounding No. (About 75%)

Would Morse's removal from the testing mean its end, or would it be used anyway? A slightly less-decisive answer - about two-thirds expected it would continue to be used, while one-third thought it would eventually die off.

I can see no clear reason for thinking that opinions would vary greatly around the world. In the early days of radio, when Morse Code was the only means of communication via wireless, it would surely have been foolish folly to allow anybody who was not proficient

sense of tradition, from a fear that, once retired from the formal syllabus, it will be lost forever to us? Could Morse be our eventual undoing?

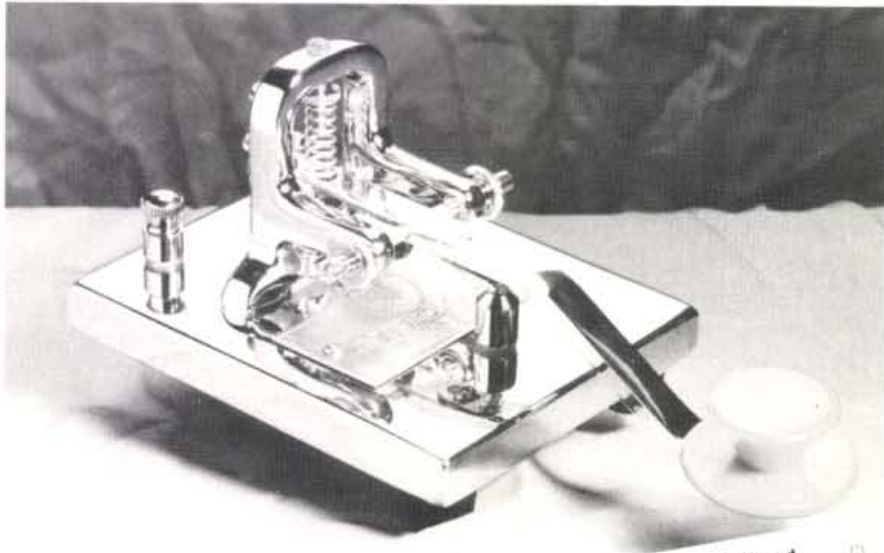
For the sake of the hobby's future, my feeling is that tests in its proficiency cannot go soon enough. Let's not be blinkered here. After its removal from the testing curriculum, Morse **will** continue to be used, and many newcomers **will** continue to take it up for the challenge and reward it offers. Let's not lose sight of that...

AUSTRALIAN RADIO CERTIFICATE SCHEME

Waiting for you in the Downloads' section of the *Radio and Communications* internet Web site at <http://radiomag.com> is the first part of an all-new introductory electronics course which we've called the Australian Radio Certificate Scheme (ARCS). There is no charge to download it and no charge to read and learn from it. Also, in Australia, there is no charge to apply for and receive the various certificates along the way.

I'm telling you about it because, with population densities being what they are, I guess there are even more people over there who might value our course! We put it together not to make money from it but to help others experience and enjoy our love of radio.

An incentive-based course, ARCS is aimed at teaching people from all walks of life, from



● Fig. 1: Chris VK3CE asks are we sticking with Morse only from a sense of tradition?

kids through retirees, rich and poor, about how radio and electronics works. The certificates issued along the way are incentives, of course, but there's also the very real incentive of achieving something. That achievement may simply be a greater understanding, but it could also be an amateur licence if that's the aim or interest. The final stage of the multi-level course will certainly equip candidates with sufficient knowledge to pass a Novice Amateur examination.

GET THE BUG

You might be surprised at the number of 'phone calls and letters we get from people who are interested in learning more about radio, possibly to get themselves into Amateur Radio. There are a lot of them!

Think back for a moment. How did **You** get the 'radio bug'? What was the 'defining moment' which pushed you to work for your hobby? It really doesn't matter which branch of radio you are interested in. Everybody has to

start somewhere! Be it amateur, CB, scanning, utility listening or SWLing... something drove you to learn more about it.

Real experts in each of the fields will be reading this now. And every one of them started somewhere. So tell me... have you ever worried where it's all going, wondered where the 'new blood' might be coming from?

Hobbies, particularly those dependent on technology, evolve. It's fascinating to compare each of our branches of radio to what we had, say, 20 or even 50 years ago. And it's equally illuminating to see how people became involved in things back then.

Probably the least changed aspect of the hobby, if you think about it, is SWLing. After all, 20 and 50 years ago, nations broadcast to the world. Many of the stations are different now, and the equipment we use to listen to them has certainly changed a lot, but the essence of that hobby is pretty much intact.

What of Amateur Radio? How about CB? And could the scan buff even get a scanner 50 years ago? Would there have been anything to listen to on the u.h.f. f.m. bands even if they could?

Communications has undergone huge change in the past few years, and the rate of change is accelerating. Today, most of our young turn to computers and the Internet for their communications needs. Somehow, radio is no longer the irresistible magnet for the young which it was when I was a youngster.

Our next aim is to get ARCS used in schools around the country. We hope to spread it far and wide. Do have a look when you're next on the 'Net and please let us know what you think!

As ever, you can write to me at the address at the top of the column, I look forward to your letters and E-mails so keep them coming. I look

forward to catching you next time with another brief glimpse of radio Down Under...

73 ChrisVK3CE



● Fig. 2: Radio & Communications are trying to encourage new blood into the hobby with the launch of their Australian Radio Certificate Scheme.

● SEND YOUR REPORTS, PHOTOS AND INFORMATION TO RADIOSCENE AUTHORS FOR INCLUSION IN THEIR COLUMNS EACH MONTH

TROUBLE FINDING PW EACH MONTH?

We need to know if any of you are having problems obtaining *Practical Wireless*. If you can't find a regular outlet, then let us know. Please contact Distribution Complaints by telephone (01202) 659910, FAX: (01202) 659950, E-mail: dist-comp@pwpublishing.ltd.uk or by letter to: Distribution Complaints, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

WE CAN HELP YOU, IF YOU KEEP US INFORMED.

You can always place a regular order with your local newsagent. To help make this easier, please fill in and cut out the coupon on this page.

Dear Newsagent, Distributed by Seymour
please reserve/deliver my monthly copy of *Practical Wireless*

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

Signed.....



To advertise on this page see the booking form below.

Classified Ads

Whilst prices of goods shown in advertisements are correct at the time of going to press, readers are advised to check both prices and availability of goods with the advertiser before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

For Sale

TECHNICAL MANUALS. AR88, CR100, R210, HR0. £5 each. Circuits £1.50. Hundreds available. SAE list. Bentley, 27 De Vere Gardens, Ilford, Essex IG1 3EB. Tel: 0181-554 6631.

VINTAGE SERVICE DATA. Radio, Audio, Electrical, TV & Cinema - 1900 to 1970s. Complimentary Newsheet. 50 Meddon St, Bideford, Devon, EX39 2EQ. Tel/Fax 01237 424280.

E-mail: savoy.hill@virgin.net
Web Site: <http://freespace.virgin.net/tudor.gwilliam-rees> Visa & Mastercard.

THE RF-KIT CATALOGUE. send 2x 2nd class stamps or browse www.rf-kits.demon.co.uk
Hands Electronics, Tegryn, Llanfyrnach, Pembro SA35 OBL. Tel 01239 698427.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS 1kHz-250-MHz, >20,000 stocked. 32.768kHz/£1.65, 38kHz/£1.65, 400kHz/£3.95, 455.2kHz/£1.50, 3.2768MHz/£1.95, 7.03MHz/£3.95, 10.106MHz/£3.50, 10.7MHz/£1.75, 11.0592MHz/£1.60, 21.06MHz/£3.95 etc. SPXO/TCXO/VCXO devices from £2.50. Ceramic filters & oscillators. 26 page list. Circuits & applications booklet/£5.00. IQ-Electronic Design. Tel: 020-8391 0545. Fax/Msge 020-8391 5258.

Aerials

E-TYPE DIPOLE 10-160m fits 28ft garden. Full sized anti-TVI models, traps, balloons. Info SAE, Aerial Guide £2. G2 DYM, R Holman, Uplowman, Devon EX16 7PH. Tel: 01398 361215 anytime.

Holidays

NORTH WALES HOLIDAYS - Caravan - bunkhouse - camping. Elevated rural site, two miles from beach, use of shack and antennas, open all year. Tynrhos, Mynytho, Pwllheli. Tel: 01758 740712. Packet address: GW4VAG@GB7BAY#55.GBR.EU

Wanted

WANTED FOR CASH Valve or solid state communication receivers Pre-1980. Preferably working and in good condition. Non working sets considered also domestic valve radios. Items of Government surplus wireless equipment and obsolete test equipment. Pre-1965 wireless and audio components and accessories. Pre-1975 wireless and TV books and magazines. Also, most valves wanted for cash. Must be unused and boxed. CBS, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool, FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979. E-mail: chevet@globalnet.co.uk

Valves

VALVES GALORE Most valves available from stock. Otherwise obtained quickly. Please send SAE stating requirements or telephone. **VALVE & ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES** Chevet Books, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979. E-mail: chevet@globalnet.co.uk

VALVES:- OVER 50000 STOCKED Ham, Vintage, Military, Audio. SAE for FREE list to: Wilson Valves, (Jim Fish G4MH), 28 Banks Ave., Golcar, Huddersfield, West Yorks HD7 4LZ. Tel: 01484 654650. Fax: 01484 655699. E-mail: wilsonvalves@surflink.co.uk Visa etc. Fast & personal service.

VALVES WANTED - NEW AND BOXED!!! KT66 GEC £35. KT88 GEC £60. EL34 & EL37 Mullard £27. EL84 Mullard £4. DA30; DO30; PX25 all at £120 each. PX4 globe shape £70. DA100 GEC £150. ECC83 Mullard £5. GZ32 & GZ34 Mullard £10. ECC32 & ECC33 Mullard £15. Other types wanted. Please send stamped S.A.E. for free list. Colomor (Electronics) Ltd, Unit 5, Huffwood Trading Estate, Bookers Road, Billingham, W. Sussex RH14 9RZ. Tel: 01403 786559. Fax: 01403 786560. E-mail: sales@colomor.demon.co.uk

VALVE ENTHUSIASTS: Capacitors and other parts at attractive prices! Ring for free list. Geoff Davies (Radio). Tel: (01788) 574774.

VALVES WANTED FOR CASH ECC83, KT88, PX25, VALVE TESTER VCM163. ALL TYPES CONSIDERED - ask for wanted list. We stock one million valves, CRT. 4CX250B, 4CX350A, 4CX1000A, 300B - ask for free catalogue. Billington Export Ltd., Unit E1, Gillmans Trading Estate, Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ. MINIMUM ORDER £50. Tel: 01403 784961. Fax: 01403 783519.

DISCLAIMER

Some of the products offered for sale in advertisements in this magazine may have been obtained from abroad or from unauthorised sources. Practical Wireless advises readers contemplating mail order to enquire whether the products are suitable for use in the UK and have full after-sales back-up available. The publishers of Practical Wireless wish to point out that it is the responsibility of readers to ascertain the legality or otherwise of items offered for sale by advertisers in this magazine.

E-mail: sales@bel-tubes.co.uk
Visitors please phone for appointment.

VALVES AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Large stocks. Send for list to: Stuart Scott, 19 Portway, Steying, W. Sussex BN44 3QF. Tel/Fax: 01903 815118. E-mail: triumph.76@btinternet.com

TOP PRICES PAID

for all your valves, tubes, semi-conductors and ICs.

Langrex Supplies Ltd.

1 Mayo Road, Croydon Surrey CR0 2QP.

TEL: 0181-684 1166. FAX: 0181-684 3056.

Exchange

ICOM IC-07E Unused exchange for good condition Icom IC-2SET. Telephone Peter, Leamington Spa 01926 421028.

Miscellaneous

I BUY, SELL & P/EXCHANGE Amateur radios old or new. Cash waiting 9am - 8pm daily. Phone Dave G3RCQ on 01708 374043 or E-mail g3rcq@easynet.co.uk Please visit my web site www.g3rcq.co.uk for further information, or write to G3RCQ, 9 Troopers Drive, Harold Hill, Romford, Essex RM3 9DE.

INTERESTED IN VINTAGE TECHNOLOGY? Send 2 x 1st class stamps for catalogue of books, bits & pieces, etc. Old Time Supplies, P.O. Box 209, Banbury, Oxon OX16 7GR.

Job Vacancies

WANTED!

Full and Part Time Sales and Administration Staff

Sales

The likely candidate must be confident, smart and customer focused, already working in a sales environment. An abundance of energy and the ability to offer a high level of service are pre-requisites.

Administration

To assist sales and workshops, the individual must be accurate and organised and be able to cope with a busy schedule. Some Customer support involvement will be required.

Excellent remuneration is on offer for either full or part time positions.

Martin Lynch & Sons

CV to: Martin Lynch, M.L.S - Martin Lynch & Sons, 140-142 Northfield Ave., Ealing W13 9SE. Or e-mail martin@mlands.co.uk

ORDER FORM FOR CLASSIFIED ADS PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 42 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 70p extra. Semi-display setting £13.90 per single column centimetre (minimum 3cm). Please add 17.5% VAT to the total. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Wireless, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659920, Fax: (01202) 659950

Please insert this advertisement in the issue of Practical Wireless (if you do not specify an issue we will insert it in the next available issue of PW) for insertion/s. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £..... (42p per word, 12 minimum, please add 17.5% VAT to total).

Name:

Address:

Telephone No.:

Box Number @ 70p: Tick if appropriate

Category heading:

IC-718 HF Transceiver

The Most Practical Rig You Could Ever Own!

Icom are pleased to announce the IC-718 HF transceiver. Aimed as an entry-level product, the IC-718 continues all the traditions of top quality engineering that you expect from Icom.

Conveniently sized and easy to operate, the IC-718 utilises all the latest RF and digital technology and is designed to be one of the most practical rigs ever.

Forward Facing Speaker

The IC-718 offers an excellent overall specification coupled with ease of use. The first thing that strikes you about the IC-718 is the loudspeaker mounted on the front panel of the transceiver, facing the operator, making the audio more clearly heard.

Superior Performance

The IC-718 features a 100 watt transmitter for SSB and CW and 40 watts output on AM. A general coverage receiver is also built-in covering 30kHz -29.999 MHz across most modes. A newly designed PLL circuit has been adopted to improve signal/noise ratio characteristics. This, combined with a 4-element system mixer ensures truly superior performance.

Easy to operate

For ease of use, the IC-718 is equipped with a minimum number of switches and controls.

The 10-key pad on the front panel allows you to directly enter an operating frequency or access a memory channel. All popular operating modes are offered; USB, LSB, CW, RTTY (FSK) and AM. In addition there is a level adjustable noise blanker, a variety of scanning functions, a hand microphone and electronic keyer as standard.

Auto-tuning

The auto-tuning-steps function speeds up tuning but only activates when the dial is turned quickly. The band stacking register ensures that you always return to the last used frequency when changing bands.

Interference Buster!

To reject interference, the IC-718 has an IF shift function that shifts the centre frequency of the IF passband electronically to reduce nearby interference. A microphone compressor ensures really punchy audio, getting your signal through in difficult operating conditions.

The compression level is easily adjustable from the front panel making a big difference when propagation conditions are poor.

Maximum Response

RF gain control is combined with the squelch control. The RF gain adjusts minimum response receiver gain and improves reception on the noisier bands. An electronic keyer with a variable dot/dash ratio control is built-in. The CW pitch is variable from 300-900Hz and the keyer speed goes up to 60 wpm! Full break-in capability is available with an adjustable delay. Also, the IC-718 has a total of 101 memory channels to store operating frequencies and modes.

Try the NEW IC-718 Transceiver...

Pop down to your authorized Icom dealer today. The 718 was not designed to disappoint!



Icom (UK) Ltd. Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD. Telephone: 01227 741741. Fax: 01227 741742.
or visit our website: www.icomuk.co.uk e-mail: info@icomuk.co.uk

Book Store

**BUY
of the
MONTH**

QTH Locator Map of Europe

This comprehensive locator map showing European callsign areas covers from N. Africa to Iceland and from Portugal in the west to Iran in the east. Brightly coloured and measuring 1080x680mm the **QTH Locator Map** will look great on your shack wall and will help you to pinpoint the exact location of European stations worked. Supplied folded in a clear plastic wallet measuring 145 x 240mm the map would normally cost £7 plus P&P but we're offering it this month for just **£5 inc. P&P** (UK only, overseas orders add £1 P&P). Offer closes **13 September 2000**.



To order either use the form on page 66 or please call Shelagh or Jean on (01202) 659930 and quote **PW 9**

	Pages	Price
LISTENING GUIDES		
Airband		
Abc AIRBAND RADIO GUIDE 4th Edition	96	£7.99
Abc BRITISH AIRPORTS (6th Edition) A. Wright	112	£8.99
Abc CIVIL AIRLINER RECOGNITION 6th Edition. Peter R. March	128	£9.99
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL 7th Edition. Graham Duke	112	£8.99
AIRWAVES 2000	134	£9.95
CALLSIGN 2000	168	£9.95
FLIGHT ROUTINGS 2000. Williams	160	£7.95
NORTH ATLANTIC FLIGHT COMMUNICATIONS 2nd Edition (inc. software)	172	£16.50
UNDERSTANDING ACARS		
3rd Edition. Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System. Ed Flynn	80	£9.95
WORLD AIRLINE FLEET & SELCAL DIRECTORY	300	£16.00
WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY		
2nd Edition. Robert E. Evans	260	£19.95
Datamodes		
FAX & RTTY WEATHER REPORTS. Philip Mitchell	88	£11.50
KLINGENFUSS 1999/2000 GUIDE TO WORLD-WIDE WEATHER SERVICES 19th Edition		
Joerg Klingenfuss	436	£23.00
WEATHER REPORTS FROM RADIO SOURCES. Philip Mitchell	32	£7.50
RADIO DATA CODE MANUAL. 18th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss	788	£30.00
RADIOTELEX MESSAGES (25 Years of Monitoring Global Teleprinter & Data Communications, 1st Edition)	568	£20.00
DXTV		
DXTV FOR BEGINNERS. Simon Hamer	31	£3.95
GUIDE TO DXTV. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith	36	£3.95
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE TV TEST CARDS	60	£4.95
MASTS - PRACTICAL IDEAS FOR THE DXER. Hamer/Smith	36	£4.95
THIS IS BBC TV - FIRST 30YRS OF TV GRAPHICS. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith	38	£4.95
THE FIRST 30 YEARS OF BBC-2. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith	60	£4.95
Frequency Guides		
2000 SUPER FREQUENCY LIST on CDROM. Joerg Klingenfuss	n/a	£23.00
FERRILL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST NEW 11th Edition	450	£19.95
GLOBAL RADIO GUIDE 2000	32	£3.95
GUIDE TO UTILITY RADIO STATIONS 2000. 18th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss	580	£30.00
PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 2000	528	£15.50
RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 2000	128	£4.95
SHORTWAVE FREQUENCY GUIDE 2000. Joerg Klingenfuss	564	£23.00
SHORTWAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY GUIDE	176	£12.95
WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 2000	640	£19.95
General		
BUYING A USED SHORT WAVE RECEIVER NEW 4th Edition. F. Osterman	78	£5.95
GETTING ON TRACK WITH APRS. Stan Horzepa WA1LOU	165	£11.50
POP WENT THE PIRATES. Keith Skues	568	£16.95
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK. New 7th Edition. Dick Biddulph/Chris Lorek	580	£28.00
RADIO SCIENCE OBSERVATION Volume 1 (inc. CD-ROM). Joe Carr	414	£26.95
SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS. Peter Rouse GU1DKD	187	£4.50
SHORT WAVE EAVESDROPPER CD-ROM	n/a	£16.50
SHORT WAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS	174	£14.95
SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS PAST & PRESENT (NEW 3rd Edition)	450	£25.95
SHORTWAVE LISTENER'S GUIDE. Ian Poole	192	£15.95
THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK New 5th Edition Andrew Yoder	410	£19.95
Maritime		
ELECTRONICS AFLOAT. Tim Bartlett	92	£8.95
GMDSS FOR SMALL CRAFT. Alan Clemmetsen	94	£11.95
RADAR FOR SMALL CRAFT. Tim Bartlett	96	£11.95
SCANNING THE MARITIME BANDS. 2nd Edition.	158	£9.75
THE VHF GMDSS HANDBOOK. New Edition. Michael Gale	64	£8.95
WATCHERS OF THE WAVES. Brian Faulkner	118	£13.50
Satellite		
AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS BP326.F.A. Wilson	230	£5.95
ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY 5th Edition	150	£11.50
NEWSIES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV. Derek Stephenson	371	£19.95
SATELLITE HANDBOOK (ARRL) New Edition		
Martin Davidoff K2UBC	370	£15.50
SATELLITE PROJECTS HANDBOOK. Lawrence Harris	174	£14.99
SATELLITE TELEVISION. A layman's guide. Peter Pearson	73	£1.00
WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK. 5th Edition. Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT	192	£15.50
Scanning		
AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311. I.D. Poole	152	£4.99
SCANNER BUSTERS 2. D.C. Poole	100	£8.00
SCANNERS 2 INTERNATIONAL. Peter Rouse GU1DKD	261	£12.95
SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE		
4th Revision. Peter Rouse	271	£10.95
SCANNERS 4 SCANNING INTO THE FUTURE. Bill Robertson	245	£10.95
SCANNING SECRETS. Mark Francis	280	£16.95
UK SCANNING DIRECTORY New 7th Edition	604	£19.50
ULTIMATE SCANNING GUIDE. Richard Allport	640	£19.99

	Pages	Price
AMATEUR RADIO		
Amateur Television		
AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR TELEVISION.		
Mike Wooding G6IQM & Trevor Brown G8CJS	196	£5.00
THE AMATEUR TV COMPENDIUM. Mike Wooding G6IQM	104	£3.50
Antennas & Transmission Lines		
25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS BP125. E.M. Noll	63	£1.95
25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136. E.M. Noll	50	£1.75
25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MVV BAND AERIALS BP145. E.M. Noll	54	£1.75
CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS 3rd Edition. William Orr W6SAI & Stuart Cowan W2LX	195	£15.50
ANTENNA TOOLKIT (inc. CD-ROM). Joseph J. Carr	214	£25.00
ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 18th Edition	732	£24.00
ARRL ANTENNA BOOK ON CD-ROM	n/a	O/P
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume One	175	£10.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Two	208	£10.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Three. Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD	236	£11.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Four	204	£16.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Five	200	£16.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Six (inc CDROM)	200	£18.50
BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX	268	£8.95
BUILDING & USING BALUNS. Jerry Sevick	125	£18.95
CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS 3rd Edition. William Orr W6SAI & Stuart Cowan W2LX	110	£8.95
EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS BP278. H.C. Wright	70	£3.50
G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK		
Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KA9WR/GW0LNO	165	£7.25
HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB). Edited by Erwin David G4LQI	233	£9.99
HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB). Les Moxon G6XN	322	£7.99
MORE OUT OF THIN AIR (PWP)	112	£6.95
"ON4UN'S" LOW BAND DXING (ARRL). J. Devoldere	330	£23.00
PHYSICAL DESIGN OF YAGI ANTENNAS (ARRL)	270	£15.50
PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES. John Heys G3BDD	52	£6.30
PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK 3rd Edition. (inc. software) Joseph J. Carr	580	£33.45
PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS (RSGB). John Heys G3BDD	100	£3.95
RADIO ANTENNAS & PROPAGATION. William Gosling	260	£19.99
RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX	188	£8.95
RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK. Joe Carr	189	£17.50
SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS	224	£8.95
THE RIGHT ANTENNA. How To Select & Install Antennas For Entertainment & Communication Devices. 2nd Edition. Alvis J. Evans	78	£16.95
THE TRUTH ABOUT CB ANTENNAS. (Orr & Cowan) W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX	188	£8.95
VERTICAL ANTENNAS. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX	192	£8.95
VERTICAL ANTENNA CLASSICS (ARRL). R Schetsen	123	£11.50
W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK (ARRL). Doug DeMaw W1FB	123	£8.00
WIRE ANTENNA CLASSICS (ARRL)	144	£11.50
YOUR ANTENNA COMPANION. Paul Danzer	130	£7.50
Beginners (inc RAE)		
AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO - New Edition. Ian Poole G3YWYX	150	£4.99
BASIC RADIO PRINCIPLES & TECHNOLOGY. Ian Poole G3YWYX	262	£14.99
BASIC RADIO & ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS. Ray Petri G0OAT	180	£13.95
AN RAE STUDENTS NOTEBOOK. Bob Griffiths G7NHB	76	£6.95
PRACTICAL RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB). John Case GW4HWR	165	£14.50
PRACTICAL TRANSMITTERS FOR NOVICES. John Case GW4HWR	126	£12.50
RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION/END OF COURSE TEST PAPERS.		
Ray Petri G0OAT	104	£13.95
RAE MANUAL (RSGB). New Revised Edition.	127	£15.00
THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK. John Case GW4HWR	124	£6.00
THE NOVICE RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION HANDBOOK (BP375)		
Ian Poole G3YWYX	150	£4.95
THE RADIO AMATEURS' QUESTION & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL		
Fifth Edition. Ray Petri G0OAT	208	£13.95
TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE A MANUAL FOR THE INSTRUCTOR (RSGB)	101	£6.75
John Case GW4HWR	120	£5.75
YOUR FIRST AMATEUR STATION. (RSGB) Colin Redwood G6MXL		
Callbooks		
JOINT INTERNATIONAL & NORTH AMERICAN CALLBOOK (CD-ROM)	n/a	£20.00
PW UK & EIRE AMATEUR CALLSIGN (CD-ROM)	n/a	£7.50
RSGB YEARBOOK 2000 EDITION	432	£19.99
Computing		
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE WORLDWIDE WEB FOR PC AND MAC USERS. (BP390)		
D.C. & O. Bishop	148	£6.99
HOW TO EXPAND & UPGRADE YOUR PC BP450 R. A. Penfold	170	£6.99
INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272. R. A. Penfold	86	£4.99
NEWSIES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK		
Third Edition. Michael Tooley	256	£12.95
PERSONAL COMPUTERS IN THE HAM SHACK (ARRL)	284	£11.50
THE INTERNET AND WORLD WIDE WEB EXPLAINED. J. Shelley	130	£5.95
WINDOWS '98 ASSISTANT (BP454) L. Sinclair	160	£8.99
WINDOWS '98 EXPLAINED (BP455) N. Kantaris & P. Oliver	160	£8.99
WINDOWS '98 - HARD DISK & FILE MANAGEMENT. (BP455) J. Gatendy	160	£8.99
EMC		
ARRL RFI BOOK (Practical Cures For Radio Frequency Interference)	316	£15.50

Photocopies of this page are acceptable

Order Form

Check out our Web Pages at:
<http://www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk>

FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN
PRACTICAL WIRELESS



SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Practical Wireless – 1 year.

- £28 (UK)
- £35 (Europe Airmail)
- £38 (Rest of World Airmail)
- £45 (Rest of World Airmail)

See our Subscriptions page on **page 30** to see how you can pay for your **PW** subscription in **three easy instalments!**

Special joint subscription with Short Wave Magazine – 1 year.

- £55 (UK)
- £68 (Europe Airmail)
- £74 (Rest of World Airmail)
- £85 (Rest of World Airmail)

PLEASE START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH
THE.....ISSUE.

Monitoring Times – 1 year (12 issues).

- £38 (UK)
- £43 (Europe Airmail)
- £49 (Rest of World Airmail)

SPECIAL OFFER

Please send me copy(ies) of the **QTH Locator Map of Europe** for **£5 post free** (UK only, overseas orders add £1 P&P). **Offer closes 13 September 2000.**

Book Orders

£.....

..... £.....

..... £.....

..... £.....

..... £.....

..... £.....

Postal charges:

UK: £1.25 for one item, £2.50 for two or more items.
Overseas: £2.50 for one item, £4 for two items, three or more add an additional 50p per item.

Binders P&P: £1.25 for one, £2.50 for two or more.

NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK MAINLAND ONLY)

£4.50 per parcel (orders must be placed by 12 noon)

GRAND TOTAL £.....

Thank you for using PW for your purchases

PAYMENT DETAILS

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930

between the hours of 9.00am - 5.00pm. Outside these hours your order will be recorded on an answering machine.

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW

Name Card number

Address Valid from to

..... Signature

..... Postcode Telephone number

Telephone number Orders are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery.

I enclose cheque/PO
Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £.....

Prices correct at time of going to press.

Please note:

**ALL PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN STERLING,
CASH NOT ACCEPTED WITH MAIL ORDER.**

Charge to my Access/Visa card the sum of £.....

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950



AVAILABLE AT MOST WH SMITHS & NEWSAGENTS NATIONWIDE. If your local outlet doesn't stock PW or SWM order your regular copy.

AUGUST'S STEAMING HOT short wave magazine



Whether you're brand new to the hobby of radio or a seasoned DXer, there's something in *Short Wave Magazine* for you every month!

BROADCAST SECTION

- ◆ LM&S
- ◆ Bandscan America

REVIEWS

Alinco DJ-X2

Faris Raouf finally gets his mits on the DJ-X2 - question is - was it worth the wait? Read his review and find out.



Lowe Europe HF-350

John Wilson G3PCY reviews the newcomer HF-350 after a seemingly long absence of new h.f. receivers to the market.



FEATURES

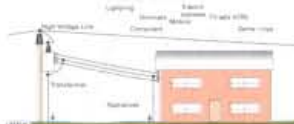
RIAT 2000

Ian Doyle examines probable activity at the 2K Tattoo and in the skies around, this year's event at RAF Cottesmore.



The QSL Business

Paul Essery GW3KFE tells you how to get the best QSL returns from amateur stations. Read this rough and ready guide and you too can experience QSL success.



Low Noise Medium Wave & Tropical Band Antennas

In part one of this series, Joe Carr K4IPV suggests some very useful antennas for frequencies up to 7.5MHz, just the job if you are a low-band DXer.

And...all those regular columns to keep you up-to-date with the world of radio!

CRAMMED FULL OF ESSENTIAL INFO FOR ANY RADIO ENTHUSIAST

CAN YOU REALLY AFFORD TO BE WITHOUT IT?

short wave magazine

August 2000 Issue On Sale Now - £2.99 - Miss it! Miss out!

Short Wave Magazine - The ONLY choice!

The magazine that brings you Amateur Radio & So Much More

PRACTICAL WIRELESS

THE UK'S BEST SELLING INDEPENDENT AMATEUR RADIO MAGAZINE

Next Month in *Practical Wireless*, the magazine that brings you Amateur Radio & So Much More

SHOW GUIDE

* It's show time! - Read our  guide for the low-down on the 29th Leicester Amateur Radio Show and Convention



IT'S A CLASSIC




* **Rob Mannion G3XFD** revisits the Kenwood TS-830 - a classic rig that makes a great second-hand purchase

TUNE-IN

* **Tom Walters** joins *PW* with the first of his monthly reports from the h.f. Broadcast bands around the world 

STATESIDE NEWS

* **Ed Taylor NOED** rounds up the news from 'across the pond' in Scene USA 

Electronics-In-Action

* Join **Tex Swann G1TEX** for hints, tips and ideas on all things electronic

Plus all your regular favourites including:

- Radio Basics
- Bargain Basement
- Carrying on the Practical Way
- Keylines
- What Is A? News
- Radio Scene
- Valve & Vintage
- Antenna Workshop

and much, much more!

*Contents subject to change

don't miss it!

CAN YOU AFFORD TO MISS IT? - OCTOBER 2000 ISSUE ON SALE 14 SEPTEMBER PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!

YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

W. SUSSEX
Adur Communications
 Belmont Buildings, The Street,
 Bramber, W. Sussex BN44 3WE.
 Tel: (01903) 879526
 E-mail: service@adurcomms.com
 Repairs and alignment to all amateur
 and commercial radio equipment.

SURREY
Chris Rees G3TUX
The QRP Component Company
 PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF
 Tel: (01428) 661501
 Fax: (01428) 661794
KITS, KEYS & QRP
 MAIL ORDER - 9AM TO 6PM (NOT SUNDAYS)
 SAE FOR LISTS AND LITERATURE

MID GLAMORGAN
SANDPIPER COMMUNICATIONS
 Unit 5, Enterprise House, Cwmbach
 Industrial Estate, Aberdare,
 Mid Glamorgan CF44 0AE
 Tel: (01685) 870425
 Fax: (01685) 876104
 A full range of transmitting & receiving
 antennas available for the amateur
 commercial market.

LONDON
MARTIN LYNCH & Son
 For all your amateur radio needs
140-142 Northfield Avenue
Ealing London W13 9SB
 Tel:
0181-566 1120
 Fax:
0181-566 1207

BIRMINGHAM
FREE CB RADIO CATALOGUE
PHONE
0121-457 7788

SRP RADIO CENTRE

SCOTLAND
JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD
 20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF
 Tel: (01592) 756962 (Day or Night)
 Fax No. (01592) 610451
 New opening hours: Tuesday-Friday 9am to 5pm.
 Saturday 9am to 4pm. Closed Sunday & Monday.
 KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS
 A good stock of new and secondhand
 equipment always in stock

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE
KANGA QRP KITS
 We stock a complete range of QRP kits
 for beginners or the more expert! Prices
 start from just £3.95.
 Send an SAE for our free catalogue or
 check out our www pages:
<http://www.kanga.demon.co.uk>
Kanga Products
 Sandford Works, Cobden Street, Long Eaton,
 Nottingham NG10 1BL
 Tel: 0115-967 0918

EASTERN ENGLAND
WATERS & STANTON PLC
 Spa House, 22 Main Road, Hockley
 Essex S85 4QS
 Tel: (01702) 206835/204965
 Fax: (01702) 205843
 Web: <http://www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk>
 E-mail: sales@wspc.demon.co.uk
 Open 9am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday inclusive
 MAIN AGENTS - ALL BRANDS
 PHONE/FAX FOR FREE PRICE LIST

DORSET
BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS
PW PUBLISHING BOOK SERVICE
 Tel: 01202 659930
 Fax: 01202 659950

DORSET
THE SHORTWAVE SHOP
 Novice/C.B./Amateur/SWL Equipment.
 Full range secondhand equipment
 always available.
18 Fairmile Road, Christchurch,
Dorset BH23 2LJ
Tel/Fax: 01202 490099

AVON/SOMERSET
QSL COMMUNICATIONS
 We stock all makes of equipment
 for the Amateur and Listener.
 Part Exchange Welcome
 Unit 6, Worle Industrial Centre, Coker Road,
 Worle, Weston-Super-Mare BS22 0BX
Tel/Fax: (01934) 512757

SCOTLAND
TISPW
MIDINBANK FARM, RYELANDS,
STRATHAVEN ML10 6RD
Tel: 01357 440280 for full details
 Circuits - any VCR £8, CTV £6.
 Service manuals lent for £5.
 Sold from £8, repair from £5.
 P&P any order £2.50

WEST MIDLANDS
RADIOWORLD
 42 Brook Lane, Great Wyrley,
 Walsall, West Midlands WS6 6BQ
 Tel: (01922) 414796
 Fax: (01922) 417829
 WE ARE 5 MINS AWAY FROM J11, M6

LONDON
HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS
 For all your amateur radio equipment.
 NEW, SECONDHAND, EX-DEMO
 Unit 1, Thurrock Commercial Park, Purfleet Ind.
 Est., London Rd., Aveley, Essex RM15 4YD.
 Tel: 0181-951 5781/2 Fax: 0181-951 5782
 Open Mon-Fri 8.00am - 4.30pm. Sat 8.00am - 1.00pm.

NORTHWEST
ARC Ltd.
 Everything for the radio
 amateur under one roof!
 38 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton-
 le-Willows,
 Merseyside WA12 9BA
Tel: 01925 229881
Fax: 01925 229882

SCOTLAND
TENNAMAST SCOTLAND LTD
 Masts from 25ft - 40ft
 Adapt-A-Mast
(01505) 503824
 81 Mains Road, Beith, Ayrshire. KA15 2HT
 E-mail: nbrown@tennamast.com
 Web site: www.tennamast.com

Index to Advertisers

Aerial Techniques.....47	Haydon Communications19, 20, 21	QSL Communications.....51
AKD53	Icom (UK) Ltd63	Radioworld.....42, 43
Antex59	Kitmaster26	Short Wave Magazine.....67
Birkett, J.....47	Lake Electronics.....51	SRP Trading14
Broadcasting SystemsIBC	Langrex Supplies.....31	Sycom.....51
Castle Electronics.....38	Linear Amp38	Telford ARC.....39
Chelmer Valve.....47	Martin Lynch & Sons.....34, 35	Tennamast.....51
Chevet Supplies.....31	Moonraker (UK) Ltd.....4	The Shortwave Shop51
Colomor (Electronics) Ltd53	Pervisell Ltd51	Vann Draper27
Eastern Communications ..31, 39, 47, 59	Practical Wireless67	Waters & Stanton plc.....IFC, 1, 2
Electrovalue.....47	QRP Components.....39	Yaesu UK LimitedOBC

WINRADIO®

TAKING THE EUROPEAN RADIO MARKET BY STORM

FREEPHONE 0800 0746263 TO PLACE A CREDITCARD ORDER

*Receive a FREE Mini-Cone Antenna With Every WR-3100 order!**

JOIN THE TRUNKED RADIO REVOLUTION WITH YOUR WINRADIO RECEIVER!

1. Enjoy multiple, major trunk tracking modes
2. Automatic traffic following & sophisticated control panel
3. Take comfort in the automatic volume control
4. Single & dual receiver modes
5. Convenient inbuilt electronic logger and database
6. Comes complete with an inbuilt traffic recorder
7. Full XRS™ - compliant technology

The WINRADIO Trunking Option*

Trunking systems are used by public safety, transportation, business, law enforcement, government, military and other organisations. This software includes major trunking modes: Motorola SmartNet® and MPT1327.

ONLY £81.07 inc vat



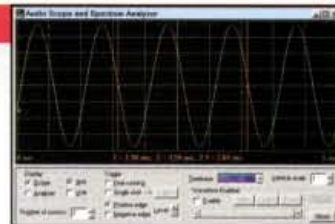
TAKE A LOOK AT WINRADIO's DIGITAL SUITE

1. WEFAX / HF Fax
2. Packet Radio for HF and VHF
3. Aircraft Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)
4. Audio Oscilloscope, real time Spectrum Analyzer with calibration cursors
5. Squelch-controlled AF Recorder
6. DTMF/CTSS decode and analyse

The DSP applet provided with the WR3100i spectrum monitor ISA card (£995+VAT) allows continuous control of audio bandwidth and other signal conditioning functions.

ONLY £81.07 inc vat

(requires SoundBlaster 16 compatible sound card)



WINRADIO® PC RECEIVERS

Available as either an internal ISA card that slips inside your PC, or as an external (portable) unit. WINRADIO combines the power of your PC with the very latest in synthesised receivers.

YOU CAN USE WINRADIO™ SCANNING PC COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS FOR:

Broadcast, media monitoring, professional & amateur radio communications, scanning, spot frequency, whole spectrum monitoring, instrumentation surveillance and recording.

If you're after the ultimate receiver-in-a-PC with full DSP then smile and say, "Hello" to the new **WR3100i-DSP** with its hardware for real-time recording, signal conditioning and decoding applications. It's all you need.

NEW EXTERNAL MODELS

EXTERNAL WINRADIO™

We are now able to offer you a complete range of stand-alone WINRADIO comms systems:

- **WR1000e** - £359 inc vat
- **WR1550e** - £429 inc vat
- **WR3100e** - £1169 inc vat

Each stand-alone unit connects to your PC through either the basic RS232, or through an optional PCMCIA adapter (for high speed control).

The units are powered through either your existing 12v supply, or through an (optional) NiMH rechargeable 12v battery pack.

"It's software is excellent.. more versatile and less idiosyncratic than that of the Icom IC-PCR1000"

WRTH 1999 Review

"Five stars for its mechanical design"
WRTH 1999 Review

"Most Innovative Receiver"
WRTH 1998 Awards



Model Name/Number

Construction of internals

Construction of externals

Frequency range

Modes

Tuning resolution

IF bandwidths

Receiver type

Scanning speed

Audio output on card

Max on one motherboard

Dynamic range

IF shift (passband tuning)

DSP in hardware

IRQ required

Spectrum Scope

Visitune

Published software API

Internal ISA cards

External units

WR-1000i & WR-1000e

WR-1000i/WR-1550i-3100iDSP - Internal full length ISA cards

WR-1000e/WR-1550e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)

0.5-1300 MHz

AM,SSB/CW,FM-N,FM-W

100 Hz (5 Hz BFO)

6 kHz (AM/SSB),

17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)

PLL-based triple-conv. superhet

10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)

200mW

8 cards

65 dB

no

no - use optional DS software

no

yes

yes

yes

£299 inc vat

£359 inc vat

WR-1550i & WR-1550e

WR-1000i/WR-1550i-3100iDSP - Internal full length ISA cards

WR-1000e/WR-1550e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)

0.15-1500 MHz

AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W

10 Hz (1Hz for SSB and CW)

2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 6 kHz (AM)

17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)

PLL-based triple-conv. superhet

10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)

200mW

8 cards

70 dB

±2 kHz

no

yes

yes

yes

£369 inc vat

£429 inc vat

WR-3100i & WR-3100e

WR-1000i/WR-1550i-3100iDSP - Internal full length ISA cards

WR-1000e/WR-1550e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)

0.15-1500 MHz

AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W

10 Hz (1Hz for SSB and CW)

2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 6 kHz (AM)

17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)

PLL-based triple-conv. superhet

10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)

200mW

6-8 cards (please ask)

85dB

±2 kHz

YES (ISA card ONLY)

yes (for ISA card)

yes

yes

yes (also DSP)

£1169.13 inc

£1169.13 inc (hardware DSP only internal)

PCMCIA Adapter (external):

£69.00 inc vat when bought with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £99 inc vat)

PPS NiMH 12v Battery Pack & Chrg:

£99 inc vat when purchased with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £139 inc vat)

The WINRADIO Digital Suite:

£74.99 inc vat when purchased with a WinRADIO receiver (otherwise: £81.05 inc vat)

For your free (no obligation) info pack & WINRADIO demo disk go to: <http://www.broadercasting.com>. If you don't have access to the internet then by all means feel free to phone/fax us. *Trunked radio transmissions should only be received & decoded with permission of the originator of the transmission.

Please send all your enquiries to: info@broadercasting.com or Telephone: 0800 0746 263 or +44 (0)1245 348000 - Fax: +44 (0)1245 287057
Broadercasting Communication Systems, Unit B, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG, United Kingdom

"Brick-Wall" Selectivity

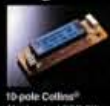
Today's Premier class operators demand the best RF weaponry available. Yaesu's exciting new MARK-V FT-1000MP answers the call, with an expanded array of receiver filtering, 200 Watts of power output, and Class-A SSB operation capability for the cleanest signal on the band. Enhanced front-panel ergonomics saves you precious seconds in a DX or contest pile-up. Yaesu HF design and manufacturing know-how ensures that no short-cuts have been taken in our effort to bring you the best HF transceiver money can buy. For more QSOs in your log, and more awards on your wall, there is only one choice: the MARK-V FT-1000MP from Yaesu!

I. IDBT: Interlocked Digital Bandwidth Tracking System

The IDBT feature greatly simplifies operation by matching the bandwidth of the DSP (Digital Signal Processing) system to the net bandwidth of the 8.2 MHz and 455 kHz IF stages. The IDBT system monitors the settings of the SHIFT and WIDTH controls, and automatically sets the DSP bandwidth to match the user settings within the net bandwidth of the Analogue IF Filtering.



IDBT: A Breakthrough in Selectivity!



10 pole Collins® Mechanical SSB Filter



VRF Features Large, High-Q Coils and High-Quality Relays



VRF Typical Bandpass Response (3.5 MHz)

III. 200 Watts of Transmitter Power Output

Utilising two Philips® BLF 147 Power MOSFETs in a 30 V push-pull configuration the MARK-V's Transmitter generates up to 200 Watts of the cleanest RF Power output available thanks to the conservative design of the PA Section.



Philips Power MOSFETs

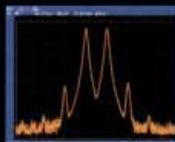


High-Speed Automatic Antenna Tuner



IV. Class-A SSB Operation

Exclusively available on the MARK-V FT-1000MP, a press of a front-panel button engages Class-A SSB operation of the transmitter, at a power output level of 75 Watts. Class-A operation produces incredibly clean signal quality, with 3rd-order IMD suppressed 50 dB or more, and 5th- and higher-order products typically down 80 dB or more!



Class A 75 W PEP IMD

V. Multi-Function Shuttle Jog Tuning/Control Ring

The immensely-popular Shuttle Jog tuning ring, which is concentric with the Main Tuning Knob, has a new look in the MARK-V: it now includes the activation switches for the VRF (left side) and IDBT (right side) features, so you don't have to move your hand position to activate these important circuits during contest or pile-up situations!



Access VRF and IDBT Features via Shuttle Jog Dial



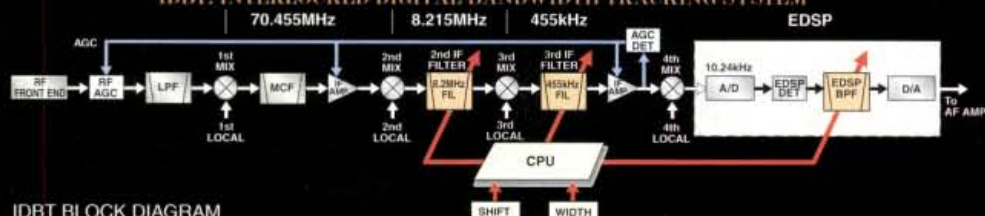
HF 200 W All-Mode Transceiver

MARK-V FT-1000MP

DC 30 V / 13.8 V
Power Supply FP-29

Photo shows optional MD-100 Deluxe Desk Microphone

IDBT: INTERLOCKED DIGITAL BANDWIDTH TRACKING SYSTEM



IDBT BLOCK DIAGRAM

YAESU
Choice of the World's top DX'ers

For the latest news, hottest products:
Visit us on the Internet! <http://www.yaesu.co.uk>

© MM YAESU UK Ltd, Unit 12, Sun Valley Business Park, Winnall Close Winchester, Hampshire, SO23 0LB, U.K.

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within Amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.